

Innovative solutions for industrial controls and power distribution

In ensuring smooth operation of digital production environments and in the construction and operation of industrial or commercial buildings, the underlying power distribution and industrial controls are decisive:

SIRIUS, SENTRON, SIVACON and ALPHA provide a broad portfolio of systems and components for this purpose that can be used for standard-compliant, requirement-based electrification.

Efficient engineering tools and cloud-based solutions are part of the portfolio, which you can flexibly adapt to your specific requirements over the entire value-added process.



Your personal contact can be found at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/contact

Catalog LV 10 · 10/2021

You will find the latest edition and all future editions in the Siemens Industry Online Support at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/catalogs

Refer to the Industry Mall for current prices www.siemens.com/industrymall



The products and systems described in this catalog are manufactured/ distributed under application of a certified quality management system in accordance with EN ISO 9001 (for the Certified Registration Nos., see www.siemens.com/system-certificates/ep).

The certificate is recognized by all IQNet countries.

Technical specifications

The technical specifications are for general information purposes only. Always heed the operating instructions and notices on individual products during assembly, operation and maintenance.

All illustrations are not binding.

© Siemens 2021

Low-Voltage Power Distribution and Electrical Installation Technology

	Introduction	1/2
Protecting	Air Circuit Breakers	1/1
	Molded Case Circuit Breakers	_ 2/1
	Miniature Circuit Breakers	_ 3/1
	Residual Current Protective Devices/Arc Fault Detection Devices (AFDDs)	_ 4/1
	Switching Devices	_ 5/1
	Overvoltage Protection Devices	6/1
	Fuse Systems	_ 7/1
Protecting, Switching and Isolating	Switch Disconnectors	_ 8/1
Switching and Isolating	Transfer Switching Equipment and Load Transfer Switches	9/1
Measuring and Monitoring	Measuring Devices, Power Monitoring and Digitalization Solutions	. 10/1
	Monitoring Devices	11/1
Distribution	Transformers, Power Supply Units and Socket Outlets	. 12/1
	Busbar Systems	. 13/1
	Terminal Blocks	14/1
	Power Distribution Boards, Motor Control Centers and Distribution Boards	. 15/1
	Busbar Trunking Systems	16/1
	System Cubicles, System Lighting and System Air-Conditioning	. 17/1
	Appendix	A/1

Е

1 4

A



Reliable, versatile and perfectly integrated

The 3WL air circuit breakers reliably protect electrical equipment from damage or fire resulting from short circuit, ground fault or overload failures.

Air Circuit Breakers



ick selection guide 3WA	
	Switching devices for AC and DC
	Switching devices for AC
	Switching devices for DC
	Electronic trip unit ETU600
	Connection
	Communication
/A11–3WA13	
	System overview
	Online configurator highlights
	Structure of the article numbers
	Accessory options
	Guide frames for AC
	Guide frames for DC
	Accessories and spare parts
ick selection guide 3WL _	
	Switching devices for AC and DC
	Switching devices for AC
	Switching devices for DC
	Electronic trip unit ETU
	Connection
	Operating mechanism, auxiliary release, auxiliary switch
_11 – 3WL13	
	System overview
	Online configurator highlights
	Structure of the article numbers
	Accessory options
	Guide frames for AC
	Guide frames for DC
	Accessories and spare parts
'L10	
	System overview
	Online configurator highlights
	Structure of the article numbers
	Accessory options
	Guide frames
	Electronic trip units ETU and accessories
	Accessories and spare parts

A multitude of additional information ...

Information + ordering



All the important things at a glance

For information about air circuit breakers, please visit our websites

www.siemens.com/3WA www.siemens.com/3WL



Your product in detail

The Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS) provides comprehensive information

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support

- Quick selection guide 3WA air circuit breakers (109781967)
- Brochure 3WA air circuit breakers (109800077)
- Quick selection guide 3WL air circuit breakers (109751638)
- Technical basic information 3WL air circuit breakers (109767789)

The relevant tender specifications can be found at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/tenderspecifications

Use our conversion tool for quick and easy conversion to Siemens products www.siemens.com/conversion-tool



Siemens YouTube channel

- 3WA air circuit breaker Teaserfilm bit.ly/3p14AOZ
- 3WA air circuit breaker Highlightfilm bit.ly/2Y0iWD2
- 3WL air circuit breakers (general) bit.ly/2ZH1rXH



Everything you need for your order

Refer to the Industry Mall for an overview of your products

• Air circuit breakers sie.aq/2|XiZjB

Direct forwarding to the individual products in the Industry Mall by clicking on the article number in the catalog or by entering this web address incl. article number www.siemens.com/product?Article No.

Order supports are available in Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS) at

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/catalogs

Order support – 3WA air circuit breakers – Made for makers. Simply reliable. (109800074)



Configurators

The configurator reduces the time and effort required in the planning and ordering process, and allows for individual adaptations. Configure your air circuit breaker at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl10-configurator

The following are additionally available for your configured air circuit breaker:

- 3D views
- CAD data
- Unit wiring diagrams
- · Dimension drawings



The fast track to the experts

Contact persons in your region

We offer a comprehensive portfolio of services. You can find your local contacts at

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/components/contact

You can find further information on services at www.siemens.com/service-catalog

Competent expert advice on technical questions with a wide range of demand-optimized services for all our products and systems.

Assistance with technical gueries is provided at www.siemens.com/support-request

... can be found in our online services

Commissioning + operation



SENTRON powerconfig

The combined commissioning and service tool SENTRON powerconfig for communication-capable measuring devices, circuit protection devices and circuit breakers.

Free download SENTRON powerconfig via www.siemens.com/powerconfig

Free download SENTRON powerconfig mobile via **App Store and Play Store**



Manuals

Manuals are available for downloading in Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS) at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/manuals

- Equipment manual 3WA air circuit breakers (109763061)
- System manual 3WA air circuit breaker communication (109792368)
- Configuration manual 3WL1 air circuit breakers
- Configuration manual Low-voltage protection devices selectivity tables (109748621
- System manual 3WL/3VL circuit breakers with communication capability - Modbus (39850157)
- System manual 3WL/3VL circuit breakers with communication capability – PROFIBUS (12560390) Equipment manual – 3VA27 molded case circuit
- breakers & 3WL10 air circuit breakers (109753821)
- Communications manual 3WL air circuit breakers via COM35 - PROFINET IO, Modbus TCP (109757987)
- Communication manual 3WL10 air circuit breakers & 3VA27 molded case circuit breakers (109760220)

Your product in detail

The Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS) provides detailed technical information

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support

- Operating instructions
- Characteristic curves
- Certificates

Comprehensive mobile support via the Siemens Industry Online Support app available for download from the **App Store and Play Store**

You will find further information under:

www.siemens.com/support-app

Provision of 3D data (step and u3d data formats)

- · Siemens Industry Mall www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/mall
- Image database www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/picturedb

Engineering data for CAD or CAE systems are available in the CAx Download Manager at

www.siemens.com/cax



Classroom or online training

Our training courses can be found at www.siemens.com/sitrain-lowvoltage

- 3WA air circuit breakers (WT-LV3WA)
- 3WL10 air circuit breaker, size 0 (WT-LVA3WL0)
- 3WL air circuit breakers, sizes 1-3 (WT-LVA3WL)
- Protection systems in low-voltage power distribution (WT-LVAPS)
- LV-3WA Basic (LV-3WA BA)
- LV-3WA Advanced (LV-3WA AD)
- Maintenance and operation of 3WL circuit breakers (LV-CBMAIN) with subsequent certification option (LV-CBCERT)
- Communication with SENTRON components (LV-COM)
- Project planning and selection of SENTRON circuit breakers (LV-CBPROJ)

Video tutorial on the 3WL air circuit breaker www.lowvoltage.siemens.com/wcms/3wl-tutorial



Technical overview - Air circuit breakers



3WL



The fast way to get you to our online services

This page provides you with comprehensive information and links on air circuit breakers

3WA: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support (109781188) 3WL: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support (109766020)

Switching devices for AC and DC

IEC 60947-2

							/ (_			
				3WA	11			:	3WA12		
Basic data											
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$		V		≤100					≤1150		
Rated current I _n		Α		630 :	2500			2	000 400	0	
Size			1					2			
Type of mounting			Withdra			ed- inted	With	ndrawable		Fixed- mounted	
Number of poles			3/4-p	ole	3/4-	pole	3	/4-pole		3/4-pc	le
Dimensions			2001		220					46015	
Width (3-pole 4-pole)		mm	320			410		60 590		460 5	
Height (for breaking capacity N, S, M, H and D C and E)		mm	468			462	4	68 518		437 4	62
Depth		mm	47	1	3!	57		471		357	
Approvals			\/DE_I		. CE C	Ti ala		\/DE_E/	NG GGG GE	C Tiels	
General product approvals					C, CE, C-		A.D.		AC, CCC, CE		ADC
Marine/shipbuilding			ABS, DNV	DNV, GL, LRS, BV, PRS, CCS, ABS, DNV, GL, LRS, BV, PRS, CCS, RM RMRS				/IRS			
Breaking capacity			N	S	M	E	S	M	Н	С	Е
Rated short-circuit breaking capacity											
$I_{cu} \mid I_{cs}$ at U_{e} up to 415/440 V AC		kA	55 55		85 85		66 66	85 85	100 100		
$I_{\rm cu} \mid I_{\rm cs}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 500 V AC		kA	55 55	66 66	85 85	- -	66 66	85 85	100 100	130 130	- -
$I_{\rm cu}$ $I_{\rm cs}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 690 V AC		kA	42 42	50 50	66 66	85 85	50 50	66 66	85 85	100 100	85 85
$I_{\rm cu} \mid I_{\rm cs}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 1000 V AC		kA	- -	- -	- -	50 50	- -	- -	- -	- -	85 85
$I_{\rm cu} \mid I_{\rm cs}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 1150 V AC		kA	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	50 50
Rated short-circuit making capacity I _{cm}											
$I_{\rm cm}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 415 V AC		kA	121	145	187	_	145	187	220	286	-
$I_{\rm cm}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 500 V AC		kA	121	145	187	-	145	187	220	286	-
$I_{\rm cm}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 690 V AC		kA	88	105	145	187	105	145	187	220	187
$I_{\rm cm}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 1000 V AC		kA	-	-	-	105	-	-	-	-	187
$I_{\rm cm}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 1150 V AC		kA	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	105
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw}^{-1}	0.5.0	lεA			O.F.		66	O.F.	100	100	
$I_{\rm cw}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 500 V AC	0.5 s 1 s	kA kA	55 50	66 66	85 85	_	66 66	85 85	100 85	100	_
	2 s	kA	35 ²⁾ /45 ³⁾		70	_	66		66 ⁴⁾ /85 ⁵⁾	85	_
	3 s	kA	30 ²⁾ /35 ³⁾		60	_			55 ⁴⁾ /75 ⁵⁾	75	_
$I_{\rm cw}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 690 V AC	0.5 s	kA	42	50	66	85	50	66	85	100	85
CW at Se up to 050 t / te	1 s	kA	42	50	66	85	50	66	85	100	85
	2 s	kA	35 ²⁾ /42 ³⁾		66	70	50	66	66 ⁴⁾ /85 ⁵⁾	85	66 ⁴⁾ /85 ⁵⁾
	3 s	kA	30 ²⁾ /35 ³⁾		60	60	50		55 ⁴⁾ /75 ⁵⁾	75	55 ⁴⁾ /75 ⁵⁾
I _{cw} at U _e up to 1000 V AC	0.5 s	kA	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	85
	1 s	kA	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	85
	2 s	kA	-	-	_	50	-	-	-	-	66 ⁴⁾ /85 ⁵⁾
	3 s	kA	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	55 ⁴⁾ /75 ⁵⁾
$I_{\rm cw}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 1150 V AC	0.5 s	kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
	1 s	kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
	2 s	kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
	3 s	kA	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	50
I_{cw} at U_e up to 220 V DC	1 s	kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
I _{cw} at U _e up to 300 V DC	1 s	kA	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
I _{cw} at U _e up to 600 V DC	1 s	kA νΔ	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_

AC

 $I_{\rm cw}$ at $U_{\rm e}$ up to 1000 V DC

¹⁾ At rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e} \ge$ 690 V, the $I_{\rm cw}$ value of the circuit breaker corresponds to the I_{cu} or I_{cs} value

²⁾ Size 1 with $I_{\text{n max}} \le 1250 \text{ A}$ 3) Size 1 with $I_{\text{n max}} \ge 1600 \text{ A}$

 $I_{\text{n max}} \le 2500 \text{ A}$ $I_{\text{n max}} \ge 3200 \text{ A}$





	3WA13			3W.	A12				
	≤1150			≤600					
	4000 6300			1000 .					
well I II	3	E' 1	AAC-1	Irawable	2				
Withdrawable	2	Fixed- mounted			Fixed- mounted				
3/4-pole		3/4-pole	3/4	l-pole		pole			
3/1 poic		3/1 poic	5/ 1	poic	3/1	poic			
704 914		704 914	460	0 590	460	590			
468 518		437 462		3 518		1462			
471		357		171		57			
	VDE, EAC, CCC, CE, C-Tick			VDE, EAC, CO	CC, CE, C-Tick				
Α	BS, DNV, GL, LRS, BV, PRS, CCS, RM		ABS, DNV, GL, LRS,	BV, PRS, CCS, RMR	S				
Н	С	Е	D	E	D	Е			
- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -			
100 100	150 150 (3-pole);	-1-	- -	- -	- -	- -			
	130 130 (4-pole)								
85 85	150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole)	150 150 (3-pole); 130 130 (4-pole)	- -	- -	- -	- -			
- -	- -	125 125	- -	- -	- -	- -			
- -	- -	70 70	- -	- -	- -	- -			
220	330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-	-			
220	330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-	-			
187	330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole)	330 (3-pole); 286 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-			
-	-	275	-	-	-	-			
	-	154	-	-	-	-			
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)				_				
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	_	_	_	_	_			
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	_	_	_	_				
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	_	_	_	_	_			
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	_	_	_	_			
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	_	-	_	_			
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	_	_	_	_			
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-			
_	_	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-			
-	-	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-			
-	-	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-			
_	-	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-			
-	-	70 70	-	-	-	-			
=	-	70 70	-	-	-	-			
-	-	70 70	-	-	-	-			
-	-	70 70	-	-	_	-			
-	-	-	35	-	35	-			
-	-	-	30	-	30	-			
_	_	_	25	_	25	_			

System overview, page 1/24

20 – 20

Switching devices for AC and DC

IEC 60947-2 (continued)

				3WA11			3WA12					
Breaking capacity			N	S	М	Е	S	М	Н	С	Е	
Rated conditional short-circuit current I_{cc} of the non-auto-	omatic air cir	cuit bre	akers									
Up to 500 V AC		kA	55	66	85	-	66	85	100	100	-	
Up to 690 V AC		kA	42	50	66	85	50	66	85	100	85	
Up to 1000 V AC		kA	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	85	
Up to 1150 V AC		kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	50	
Up to 220 V/300 V DC		kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Up to 600 V/1000 V DC		kA	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
IT network capability												
1-pole short-circuit breaking capacity $I_{\rm IT}$ acc to.	≤500 V	kA	50	50	50	-	50	50	50	50	-	
IEC 60947-2 Annex H	≤690 V	kA	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	50	

AC





	3WA13		3WA12						
н	С	E	D	E	D	E			
100	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-	-			
85	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	130 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	_	-			
-	-	125 (3-pole); 120 (4-pole)	-	-	-	-			
-	-	70	-	-	-	-			
_	-	-	35/30	-/-	35/30	-/-			
-	-	-	25/-	-/20	25/-	-/20			
50	50	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	50	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

System overview, page 1/24

Switching devices for AC

IEC 60947-2



Rated current I _n			630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A	
General data										
Isolating function acc. to EN 60947-2	2					Yes				
Utilization category						В				
Permissible ambient temperature	Operation	°C				-40 +70				
	Storage	°C				-40 +80)			
Mounting position			2 30° 2 30° 2 30° 2 30° 30° 30° 30° 30° 30° 30° 30° 30° 30°							
Degree of protection			IP20 without control cabinet door, IP41 with door sealing frame, IP55 with cover							
Voltage										
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$ at 50/60 Hz	1000 V version	V AC				≤1000				
Rated insulation voltage U _i		V AC				1000				
Rated impulse withstand voltage	Main conducting paths	kV				12				
U_{imp}	Auxiliary circuits	kV				4				
	Control circuits	kV				2.5				
Permissible load										
Permissible load for withdrawable	versions									
For all connection types	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	-	
(except rear vertical main	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	1930	-	
connections)	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1210	1490	1780	-	
With rear vertical connections	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2370	
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1545	1855	2060	
Permissible load for fixed-mounted	d versions									
For all connection types	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	-	
(except rear vertical main	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	-	
connections)	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	-	
With rear vertical connections	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	A	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	
Power loss at I _n										
With 3-phase symmetrical load	Fixed-mounted	W	30	45	70	105	135	240	360	
with maximum rated current, complete device (3/4p)	Withdrawable versions	W	55	85	130	205	310	440	600	



	(Cores								
2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A			
	Ye				Yes B				
	-40 -40		-40 +70 -40 +80						
\$30°	\$30°	S 30°							
IP20 wit	hout control cabinet doc IP55 wit		g frame,	IP20 without control cabinet door, IP41 with door sealing fr					
	11 33 WIL	in cover		IP55 with cover					
	≤11	50			≤1150				
	≤11	50			≤1150				
	1.	2			12				
	4				4				
	2.	5			2.5				
2000	2500	3200	-	4000	5000	-			
2000	2500	3020	-	4000	5000	-			
2000	2280	2870	-	4000	5000	-			
2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	5920			
2000	2500	3200	3910	4000	5000	5810			
2000	2390	2945	3645	4000	5000	5500			
2000	2500	3200	-	4000	5000	-			
2000	2500	3200	-	4000	5000	-			
2000	2500	3200	-	4000	5000	-			
2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300			
2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300			
2000	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	5920			
180	270	410	750	520	630	900			
320	520	710	1040	810	1050	1600			

Switching devices for AC

IEC 60947-2 (continued)

3W/	41
-	
To the same of	

			iones .						
Rated current I _n			630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A
Switching times									
Make time		ms				35			
Opening time		ms				38			
Electrical make time (through closin	g coil) 1)	ms				80			
Electrical opening time (through shu	~	ms				73			
Electrical opening time (instantaneo		ms				≤80			
Opening time due to ETU, instantan	•	ms				50			
Service life/endurance									
Breaking capacity N, 3/4-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles				15000			
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				30000			
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles			10000			7500	5000
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				30000			
Breaking capacity S, 3/4-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles				15000			
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				30000			
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles			15000			7500	5000
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				30000			
Breaking capacity M, 3/4-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles				10000			
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				15000			
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles			75	00			5000
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				15000			
Breaking capacity E, 3/4-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles				10000			
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				15000			
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles			75	00			5000
	Without maintenance 1000 V	Operating cycles				1000			
	Without maintenance 1150 V	Operating cycles				-			
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				15000			
Breaking capacity H, 3/4-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles				-			
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles							
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles				-			
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				-			
Breaking capacity C, 3/4-pole									
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles				-			
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles				_			
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles				-			
	With maintenance 690 V 2)	Operating cycles				-			
Operating frequency									
Breaking capacity N and S									
Electrical	3-pole	1/h				45			
	4-pole	1/h				45			
Breaking capacity M, H and C									
Electrical	3/4-pole	1/h			6	0/60 ≤ 690	V		
Breaking capacity E									
Electrical	3/4-pole	1/h			20/20 at 1	000 V, 60/6	50 ≤ 690 V		

 $^{^{1)}}$ Make time through closing coil for momentary duty for synchronization purposes 5 % OP = 50 ms

²⁾ Maintenance means: Replacing main contact elements and arc chutes (see Operating Manual: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/manuals).

3WA12 3WA13





2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A
	35				35	
	34				34	
	100				100	
	73				73	
	≤80				≤80	
	50				50	
	_				-	
	_				-	
	-					
	-				-	
	1000	Ω			_	
	2000				_	
7500	7500		2000			
7300	2000		2000		_	
	1000	0			-	
	2000	0			-	
7500	7500	4000	2000		_	
	2000	0			-	
	1000	0			5000	
	2000				10000	
7500	7500		2000		2000	
	1000				1000	
	500				500	
	2000	0			10000	
		_				
	1000				10000	
7500	2000		2000		15000	
7500	7500	4000	2000		2000	
20000	20000	20000	20000		15000	
	5000		_		5000	
	10000		_		10000	
5000	5000	4000			1000	
10000	10000	10000	_		10000	
10000	10000	10000	_		10000	
	45				_	
	60				_	
	60/60 ≤ 6	590 V			60/60 ≤ 690 V	
	20/20 at 1000/1150	V, 60/60 ≤ 690 V		20/20	at 1000/1150 V, 60/60 ≤ 69	00 V

System overview, page 1/24

Switching devices for AC

IEC 60947-2 (continued)



Rated current I _n			630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A				
Connection													
Main conductor minimum cross-section	ons												
Copper bars, bare		Unit, mm ²	1× 40×10	$1 \times 50 \times 10$	1× 60×10	2× 40×10	$2 \times 50 \times 10$	$3 \times 50 \times 10$	$4 \times 50 \times 10$				
Copper bars, painted black		Unit, mm ²	1×40×10	$1 \times 50 \times 10$	$1 \times 60 \times 10$	$2 \times 40 \times 10$	$2 \times 50 \times 10$	$3 \times 50 \times 10$	$4 \times 50 \times 10$				
Auxiliary conductor (Cu) max. number	er of auxiliary conductors × cross-se	ection (solid/s	stranded)										
Standard connection = push-in	Without end sleeve	2× 0.5 2.5 mm² (AWG 20 14)											
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228			2× 0.5 2	.5 mm² (AV	/G 20 14))						
	With twin end sleeve				2× 0.5 1	.5 mm² (AV	/G 20 16))					
	Stripped length				10 12 n	nm (0.39	0.47 inch)						
Optional connection with screw	Without end sleeve		2× 0.5 2.5 mm² (AWG 20 14)										
connection	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228	end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Part 2 twin end sleeve			1× 0.5 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 16)								
	With twin end sleeve		1× 0.5 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 16)										
	Stripped length		7 8 mm (0.28 0.31 inch)										
Position signaling switch													
Spring-loaded terminals for standard	Without end sleeve	0.08 2.5 mm² (AWG 20 12)											
signaling contacts	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228	0.25 1.5 mm ²											
	Stripped length		5 6 mm (0.2 0.24 inch)										
Push-in connection for communication	Without end sleeve		0.14 1.5 mm² (AWG 20 16)										
signaling contacts	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228	Part 2			0.25 1.!	5 mm² (AW	G 20 16)						
	Stripped length				9 r	nm (0.35 ir	nch)						
Weights													
3-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	43	43	43	43	43	43	43				
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg	45	45	45	45	45	45	45				
	without guide frame												
	Guide frames	kg	25	25	25	25	25	25	25				
4-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	50	50	50	50	50	50	50				
	Withdrawable circuit breaker without guide frame	kg	54	54	54	54	54	54	54				
	Guide frames	kg	30	30	30	30	30	30	30				

3WA12







2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A		
3× 50×10	2× 100×10	3× 100×10	4× 120×10	4× 100×10	6× 100×10	6× 120×10		
3× 50×10	2× 100×10	3× 100×10	4× 120×10	4× 100×10	6× 100×10	6× 120×10		
	2× 0.5 2.5 mm	` '			5 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 .			
	2× 0.5 2.5 mm	` '			5 2.5 mm² (AWG 20 .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	2× 0.5 1.5 mm	` '			5 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	10 12 mm (0.				. 12 mm (0.39 0.47 i			
	2× 0.5 2.5 mm	` '			5 2.5 mm ² (AWG 20 .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	1× 0.5 1.5 mm	` '			5 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 .			
	1× 0.5 1.5 mm 7 8 mm (0.2	` '			5 1.5 mm² (AWG 20 . . 8 mm (0.28 0.31 in			
	7 8 11111 (0.2	8 0.3 i inch)		7	. 8 11111 (0.28 0.31 111	CII)		
	0.08 2.5 mm²	(AWG 20 12)		0.08 2.5 mm² (AWG 20 12)				
	0.25	l.5 mm²		0.25 1.5 mm²				
	5 6 mm (0.2	2 0.24 inch)		5 6 mm (0.2 0.24 inch)				
	0.14 1.5 mm²	(AWG 20 16)		0.14 1.5 mm² (AWG 20 16)				
	0.25 1.5 mm ²	(AWG 20 16)		0.25 1.5 mm² (AWG 20 16)				
	9 mm (0	35 inch)			9 mm (0.35 inch)			
56	59	64	85	82	82	90		
60	63	68	121	88	88	96		
- 00	03		121	00		30		
31	39	45	52	60	60	70		
67	71	77	103	99	99	108		
72	76	82	146	106	106	108		
37	47	54	62	84	84	119		

System overview, page 1/24

Switching devices for DC

IEC 60947-2





Rated current I _n			1000 A	2000 A	4000 A
General data					
Isolating function acc. to EN 60947-2	2			Yes	
Utilization category				В	
Permissible ambient temperature	During operation (in operation with LCD max. 55 °C)	°C		−40 +70	
	Storage	°C		-40 +80	
Mounting position			\$300	\$ 30° \$ 30°	
Degree of protection			IP20 without contro	l cabinet door, IP41 w IP55 with cover	ith door sealing frame,
Voltage					
Rated operational voltage U_e	1000 V version	V DC		1000	
Rated insulation voltage <i>U</i> _i		V DC		1000	
Rated impulse withstand voltage	Main conducting paths	kV		12	
$U_{\rm imp}$	Auxiliary circuits	kV		4	
	Control circuits	kV		2.5	
Permissible load					
Permissible load for withdrawable	versions				
For all connection types	Up to 40 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
(except rear vertical main	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	3640
connections)	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	3500
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	1950	3250
With rear vertical connections	Up to 40 °C (Cu bare)	А	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	3640
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	3400
Permissible load for fixed-mounted	d versions				
For all connection types	Up to 40 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
(except rear vertical main	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
connections)	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	3900
With rear vertical connections	Up to 40 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 70 °C (Cu bare)	А	1000	2000	4000
Power loss at I _n	Will I I I I		200	770	1610
With 3-phase symmetrical load,	Withdrawable versions	W	280	770	1640
complete device (3/4p)	Fixed-mounted	W	140	390	820
Switching times		W	25	25	25
Make time		ms	35	35	35
Opening time	il)	ms	34	34	34
Electrical make time (through closing		ms	100	100 73	100
Electrical opening time (through shu		ms	73		73
Electrical opening time (instantaneou	ms	≤80	≤80	≤80	

3WA12



				-			
Rated current I _n			1000 A	2000 A	4000 A		
Service life/endurance							
Breaking capacity D, 3/4-pole							
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	10000	10000	10000		
	With maintenance 1)	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000		
Electrical	Without maintenance 600 V	Operating cycles	6000	6000	4000		
	With maintenance 1)	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000		
Breaking capacity E, 3/4-pole							
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	10000	10000	10000		
	With maintenance 1)	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000		
Electrical	Without maintenance 1000 V	Operating cycles	1000	1000	1000		
	With maintenance 1)	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000		
Operating frequency							
Breaking capacity D							
Electrical	3/4-pole	1/h	60/60	60/60	60/60		
Breaking capacity E							
Electrical	3/4-pole	1/h	20/20	20/20	20/20		
Connection							
Main conductor minimum cross-section	ons						
Copper bars, bare		Unit, mm²	1× 50 × 10	2× 50 x 10	3 x 100 x 10 on the infeed and outgoing side; 6 x 250 x 500 x 5 for jumpers		
Copper bars, painted black		Unit, mm²	1× 50 x 10	2× 50 x 10	3 x 100 x 10 on the infeed and outgoing side; 6 x 250 x 500 x 5 for jumpers		
Auxiliary conductor (Cu) max. number	er of auxiliary conductors × cross	-section (solid/strand	led)				
Standard connection = push-in	Without end sleeve		2× 0	.5 2.5 mm ² (AWG 2	20 14)		
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622	28 Part 2	2× 0	.5 2.5 mm ² (AWG 2	20 14)		
	With twin end sleeve		2× 0	.5 1.5 mm ² (AWG	20 16)		
	Stripped length		10 .	12 mm (0.39 0.4	17 inch)		
Optional connection with screw	Without end sleeve		2× 0.5 2.5 mm² (AWG 20 14)				
connection	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622	28 Part 2	1× 0.5 1.5 mm² (AWG 20 16)				
	With twin end sleeve		1× 0.5 1.5 mm ² (AWG 20 16)				
	Stripped length		7.	8 mm (0.28 0.3	1 inch)		
Position signaling switch							
Spring-loaded terminals for standard	Without end sleeve		0.0	8 2.5 mm² (AWG 2	0 12)		
signaling contacts	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622	28 Part 2		0.25 1.5 mm ²			
	Stripped length		5	6 mm (0.2 0.24	inch)		
Push-in connection for communication	Without end sleeve		0.14	4 1.5 mm² (AWG 2	0 16)		
signaling contacts	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 4622	28 Part 2	0.2!	5 1.5 mm² (AWG 2	0 16)		
	Stripped length			9 mm (0.35 inch)			
Weights							
3-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	56	56	64		
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg	60	60	68		
	without guide frame						
	Guide frames	kg	31	31	45		
4-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	67	67	77		
	Withdrawable circuit breaker without guide frame	kg	72	72	82		
	Guide frames	kg	37	37	54		

¹⁾ Maintenance means: Replacing main contact elements and arc chutes (see Operating Manual: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/manuals).

Switching devices for DC

Application examples

The connection to the circuit breakers is not dependent on direction and polarity; the circuit diagrams can be adapted accordingly. If the parallel or series connections are made directly to the connecting bars, for thermal reasons the continuous load on the circuit breakers must only be 80% of the permissible operational current. If the parallel or series connection is made at a distance of 1 m from the connecting bars, the circuit breaker can be used at full operational current load.

Required contact gaps at rated voltage	DC 1-pole disconnection Grounded system	DC 2-pole (all-pole) disconnection Grounded system	Non-grounded system
Rated operational voltage <300 V			
	Load	Load	Load
Rated operational voltage >300 V 600 V			
	Load	Load	Load
Rated operational voltage >600 V 1000 V			
	Load	Load	Load

Note:

DC 2-pole (all-pole) disconnection; grounded system

The grounded pole is always assigned to the individual conducting path, so that, in the event of a ground fault, there are always 2 conducting paths in series in a circuit with 3-pole circuit breakers and 3 conducting paths in series in a circuit with 4-pole circuit breakers.

Electronic trip unit ETU600

Protective functions

ETU600 LSI, ETU600 LSIG,	ETU600 LSIG Hi-Z		Current metering	ready4COM	Energy	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
Protective function	Variable	Setting values with rotary					
L: Overload protection LT	setting range	switch					
Tripping operation	Can be switched on/off			_		-	-
Current setting I _r	0.4 1.0 × I _n	0.5/0.6/0.7/0.75/0.8/0.85/0.9/ 0.95/1.0 x I _n		•	•	•	•
Tripping time t_r at $6 \times I_r$	For <i>I</i> ² t: 0.5 30 s and at <i>I</i> ⁴ t: 1 5 s	1/2/5/8/10/14/17/21/25 s	•	•	•	•	•
Characteristic LT curve	I²t and I⁴t						
Thermal memory	Can be switched on/off						
Cooling time constant	10 and 18 x t _r						
Phase failure detection	Can be switched on/off						
Overload pre-alarm PAL	Can be switched on/off						
Current setting I _{r PAI}	0.7 1.0 x I _r						
Delay time $t_{r,PAL}$	0.5 1.0 x t _r		-				
L: Overload protection LT, n					_		_
Tripping	Can be switched on/off			-		-	
Current setting I _N		circuit breakers max. I _{n max}					_
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	$0.7 \dots 1.0 \times I_{\text{N}}$	circuit breakers max. In max		- :	-	- :	
Current setting I _{N PAL}	.,		_		_		
S: Short-time-delayed short				_	_	_	_
Tripping	Can be switched on/off	4 5 10 10 5 10 14 15 15 10 14 0	•	•	•	•	•
Current setting I_{sd} Tripping time t_{sd}	0.6 x I _n 0.8 x I _{cw} 0.02 0.4 s	1.5/2/2.5/3/4/5/6/8/10 x I _r For Fix: 0.08/0.15/0.22/0.3/0.4 s For I ² t: 0.1/0.2/0.3/0.4 s		:	:	:	:
Characteristic ST curve	I ⁰ t and I ² t	10171.0.170.270.370.43		-			
Reference point I _{ST ref}	6-12 x <i>I</i> ,						
Intermittent acquisition	Can be switched on/off						
S: Directional short-time-de		an det	•		_		
	Can be switched on/off	onusi		-		_	_
Tripping				_	_	•	•
Current setting I _{sd} FW	0.6 x I _n 0.8 x I _{cw}			_	_	•	•
Current setting I _{sd} REV	0.6 x I _n 0.8 x I _{cw}					•	•
Tripping time t _{sd} FW	0.05 0.4 s					•	•
Tripping time t _{sd} REV	0.05 0.4 s						•
I: instantaneous short-circu							
Tripping	Can be switched on/off				-	•	•
Current setting I _i	1.5 x I _n 0.8 x I _{cs}	1.5/2/3/4/6/8/10/12/15 x I _n	•	-	•	•	-
Reverse power protection R	IP						
Tripping	Can be switched on/off						-
Setting value P _{RP}	$0.05 \dots 0.5 \times P_{n}$						
Tripping time t_{RP}	0.01 25 s						
Enhanced Protective function	ons EPF						
Phase unbalance current and	phase unbalance voltage						
Undervoltage and overvoltag	е						
Active power import and active	ve power export						
Under-frequency and over-fre	equency						
Total harmonic distortion for							-
Phase sequence detection							
DAS+ dynamic arc sentry							
Current setting I _{i DAS+}	1.5 10 x <i>I</i> _n			-	-	-	
Current setting $I_{g DAS+}$	With LSIG GFx option plu Residual: - Sizes 1 and 2: 100 2 - Size 3: 400 2000 A Direct: 15 2000 A		i	i	•	i	i
Tripping time $t_{a DAS+}$	0 5 s						
Second parameter set	U U			-		-	
Parameter set changeover	Switchable between par	amotor sot A and P		-		_	
r drameter set changeover	Switchable between par	ameter set A and B					

[■] Available, feature of the application package

[☐] Can be retrofitted

Electronic trip unit ETU600

Protective functions

ETU600 LSI			Current metering	ready4COM	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
Protective function	Variable setting range						
G: ground fault GF alarm							
Alarm	Can be switched on/off					-	-
Current setting $I_{g \text{ alarm}}$ with LSIG GFx option plug	Detection method Residual	Sizes 1 and 2: 100 5000 A Size 3: 400 5000 A				•	•
	Detection method Direct	15 5000 A				•	•
Alarm time $t_{\rm g alarm}$		0 0.5 s				-	-

ETU600 LSIG			Current metering	ready4COM	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
Protective function	Variable setting range						
G: Ground fault GF							
Tripping	Can be switched on/off		•	•		-	•
Method of ground fault detection	Residual	Detection of ground-fault current via summation current formation in all phases and the N-conductor	•	•	•	•	•
	Direct	Direct metering of the ground- fault current with a current transformer	•	•	•	•	•
	Dual	Protection zone UREF: Detection of the ground-fault current by means of summation current formation, Protection zone REF: Measurement of the ground- fault current with an external current transformer	•	•	•	•	•
Characteristic GF curve	With LSIG GFx option plug	For Fix (I ⁰ t)/I ² t/I ⁴ t/I ⁶ t	•	-	•	•	•
Current setting I_g with LSIG GFx option plug	Detection method Residual	Sizes 1 and 2: 100 2000 A Size 3: 400 2000 A	•	-	•	•	•
	Detection method Direct	15 2000 A	•	•	•	•	•
Tripping time t _g	For Fix (I ⁰ t)	0 5 s	•	•		•	•
	For I*t at 3 x I _g	0 30 s	•	-		•	
Intermittent acquisition	Can be switched on/off		•	-		•	
G: ground fault GF alarm							
Alarm	Can be switched on/off		•	-		•	-
Current setting $I_{\rm g\; alarm}$ with LSIG GFx option plug	Detection method Residual	Sizes 1 and 2: 100 5000 A Size 3: 400 5000 A	•	•	•	•	•
	Detection method Direct	15 5000 A	•	•	•	•	•
Alarm time t _{g alarm}		0 0.5 s		-			

ETU600 LSIG Hi-Z			Current metering	ready4COM	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
Protective function	Variable setting range						
G: Ground fault GF Hi-Z							
Tripping	Can be switched on/off			-	•	-	
Method of ground fault detection	Residual	Detection of ground-fault current via summation current formation in all phases and the N-conductor	•	•	•	•	•
	Dual Hi-Z, For high-impedance connection of the external current transformers	Protection zone UREF: Detection of the ground-fault current by means of summation current formation, Protection zone REF: Measurement of the ground- fault current with an external current transformer combina- tion	•	•	•	•	•
Characteristic GF curve	With LSIG GFx option plug	For Fix (I ⁰ t)/I ² t/I ⁴ t/I ⁶ t	•	•	•	•	•
Current setting I_g with LSIG GFx option plug	Protection zone UREF	Size 2: 100 2000 A and Size 3: 400 2000 A	•	•	•	•	•
	Protection zone REF	15 2000 A		-	•	-	
Tripping time $t_{\rm g}$	For Fix (I ⁰ t)	0 5 s		-	•	-	
	For I^xt 3 x I_g in protection zone UREF	0 30 s	•	•	•	•	•
Intermittent acquisition	Can be switched on/off			-		•	
G: ground fault GF alarm							
Alarm	Can be switched on/off			-		•	
Current setting $I_{g \text{ alarm}}$ with LSIG GFx option plug	Protection zone UREF	Size 2: 100 5000 A and Size 3: 400 5000 A	•	•	•	•	•
Alarm time $t_{\rm g\; alarm}$		0 0.5 s		-	•	•	

Electronic trip unit ETU600

Operation, interfaces and metering function

ETU600		Current metering	ready4COM	PMF-I Energy efficiency		PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring	Non- automatic circuit breakers
Operation and interfaces							
Rotary switch			-			•	-
Display and operating keys			-				-
SENTRON powerconfig configur	ration software		-			-	-
Fieldbus communication			-	•	•	•	-
Color display			-			-	-
Bluetooth 1) and USB interface							-
Communication							
Prepared for connection of	Status messages of the circuit breaker						
a communication module (ready4COM feature)	Status messages of the electronic trip unit ETU600			•	•	•	-
	Remote operation, requires a communication module, closing coil, shunt trip			•	•	•	
Communication module COM19	90 PROFINET-IO/Modbus-TCP						
Digital input and output on th	e electronic trip unit ETU600						
Parameterizable input	For activating DAS+ dynamic arc sentry or can be used for parameter set changeover	•	•	•	•	•	-
Parameterizable output	Can be used as a "life contact" and for display of "Parameter set B active" or "DAS+ dynamic arc sentry active".	•	•	•	•	•	-
IOM230 digital input and outp	out module						
Two parameterizable inputs	For controlling the circuit breaker and transmitting information from the switchboard via communication.				0		
Three parameterizable outputs	For signaling events, states, tripping operations or alarms of the switching device						

¹⁾ A country-specific radio license is required to operate the Bluetooth interface. Before activating the Bluetooth function, ensure that the license is available: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/certificates

⁻ Not available

Available, feature of the application package

[☐] Can be retrofitted

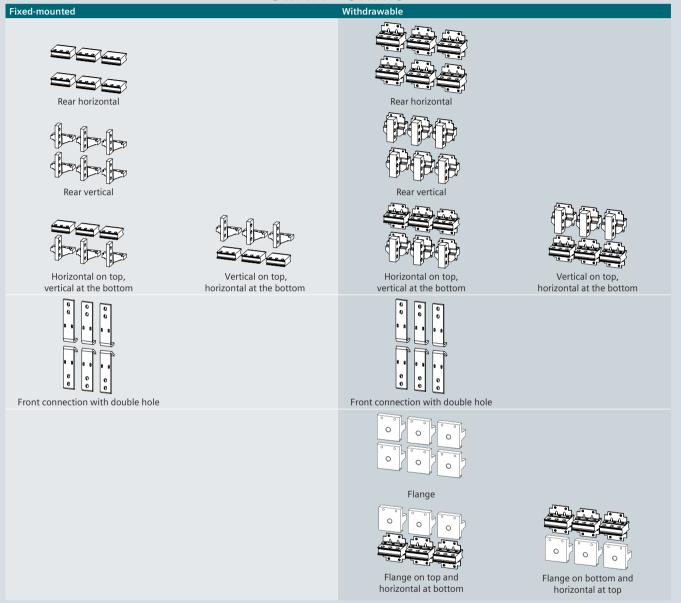
ETU600		Current metering	ready4COM	PMF-I Energy efficiency	PMF-II Basic Power Monitoring	PMF-III Advanced Power Monitoring
Metering function						
Integrated voltage tap at top/bottom						
Voltage tap module VTM						-
Type acc. to IEC 61557-12	PMF-I					-
	PMF-II					-
	PMF-III					-
Metering values acc. to IEC61557-12						
Phase current I_{L1} , I_{L2} , I_{L3}	Class 1		-			-
Neutral conductor current I _N	Class 1		•			
Ground-fault current I_g with ETU600 LSI		-	-	-		
Ground-fault current $I_{\rm g}$ with ETU600 LSIG, ETU600 LSIG Hi-	Z		-			
Temperature		-	-			-
Voltage U _{LN}	Class 0.5					-
Voltage U _{LL}	Class 0.5					-
Active energy E _a	Class 2					
Reactive energy E _r						
Apparent energy E_{ap}						-
Active power P	Class 2					-
Reactive power Q						
Apparent power S						-
Power totals S, P, Q						-
Power factor PF						
cos φ						
Frequency f						-
Current unbalance						
Voltage unbalance						-
Total harmonic distortion THD-I						
Total harmonic distortion THD-U						
Harmonic I, U		-	-	-	-	•

Available, feature of the application packageCan be retrofitted

Connection

Main circuit connection

3WA11 - 3WA13



Secondary disconnect terminal

The auxiliary and control cables are connected at the manual connectors using the push-in technology of the auxiliary conductor connections of the circuit breaker.

Coding pins on the manual connectors prevent them being inserted in the wrong slots.

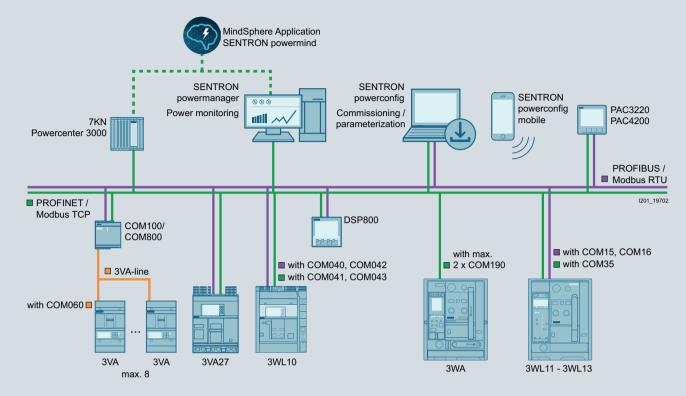






Screw connection (optional)

Communication



The 3WA can be equipped with up to two PROFINET IO/Modbus TCP COM190 communication modules and up to five IOM230 digital input/output modules.

For the optional communications link with COM190 communication module, a "ready4COM" must be selected as the switching device. The first COM190 communication module must be selected via a Z option. If you want to use a further COM190 communication module, this must be ordered separately as an accessory. Both COM190 communication modules can be run in parallel.

The first IOM230 digital input/output module can be selected via a Z option.

The up to four further digital input/output modules must be ordered separately as accessories.

You will find further information on the COM190 in the equipment manual – 3WA air circuit breakers (109763061)

Technical specifications	COM190
Operating values	
U_{s}	24 V DC ±20%
Rated power dissipation	1 W
Switched Ethernet Ports	2
Protocol	PROFINET IO (CC-C) and Modbus TCP
Security functions	Yes
Number	Up to 2

Technical specifications	IOM230
Operating values	
U_{s}	24 V DC ±20%
Rated power dissipation	1 W
Inputs	2
Outputs	3
Maximum switching current	24 V DC, 4 A
	250 V AC, 5 A
Maximum continuous current	24 V DC, 0.2 A
	250 V AC, 0.2 A
Number	Up to 5

System overview 3WA11-3WA13

Switching devices for AC and DC

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

Switching devices



Sizes 1 to 3

Main circuit connection







Front double hole Flange

Main connection vertical, horizontal

Electronic trip unit and metering function



ETU600

Operating mechanisms and auxiliary switches



Spring charging motor

Closing coil and remote trip alarm reset coil





Closing coil (CC)

Remote trip alarm reset coil

Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories and spare parts section.

Auxiliary releases







Closing coil (CC)

Shunt trip (ST)

Undervoltage release

Accessories for electronics









Communication module

Digital input/output module Sealable and lockable

Internal current sensors

Accessories for auxiliary circuit



Trip alarm switch









Motor disconnect switch

Local electric close

Emergency OPEN

button

Interlocks and locking provisions









Locking provision for charging handle

Locking provision against unauthorized closing

Mutual mechanical interlockings

Locking mechanisms

Other accessories







Door sealing frame

Arc chute cover

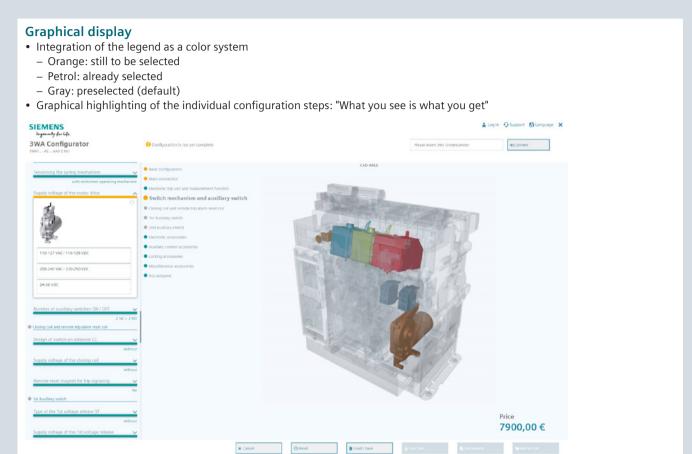
Automatic reset of the reclosing lockout

Note:

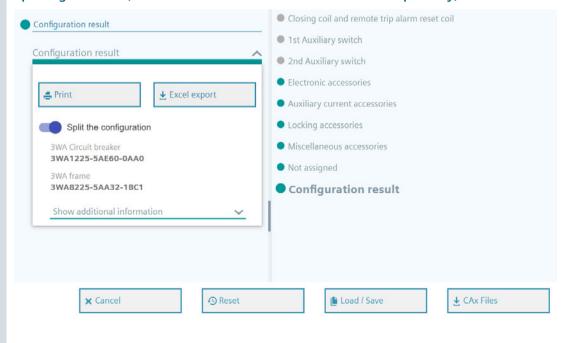
You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories section.

Online configurator highlights

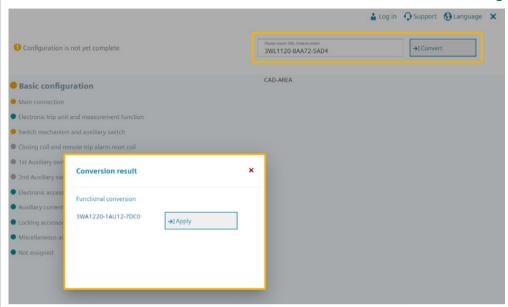
www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator



Splitting function (Frame and circuit breaker can be ordered separately)



Direct conversion of a 3WL article number to a 3WA article number in the configurator



Responsive design (adapted to the differing requirements of the displaying devices)



Dynamic customer price during configuration



Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers and AC non-automatic circuit breakers up to 690 V

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

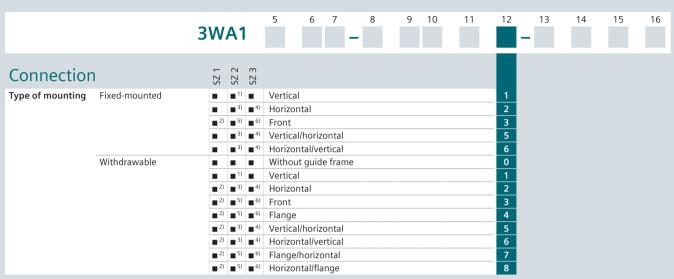
	3	3W.	Α1		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	1.	2 —	13	14	15
witching o	levice.															
	CVICC															
ze (SZ)	1				1											
	2				2											
	3				3											
		SZ 1	SZ 2	SZ 3												
lax. rated current	630 A	S	- 2	- 2		0	6			H						
max	800 A		_	_		0	8									
	1000 A		_	_		1	0									
	1250 A		_	-		1	2									
	1600 A		_	_		1	6									
	2000 A			_		2	0									
	2500 A			_		2	5									
	3200 A	_		-		3	2									
	4000 A	_	■ 1)			4	0									
	5000 A	_	-	•		5	0									
	6300 A	-	-	•		6	3									
nort-circuit	N		_	_	55/42 k	· A		2		-						
eaking capacity	S			-	66/50 k			3								
at 500/690 V	M		-	-	85/66 k			4								
	Н	T-	-		100/85			5				ŀ				
	С	_	-	Ξ	130/10			6								
		-	_		3-pole:		50 kA	_								
					4-pole:											
on-automatic circ	uit breakers								А	A						
on-automatic circ	uit breakers, ready4COM	featui	e						С	Α						
pplication	Electronic trip unit				ering				Α	Ţ						
ackages with rotective and	ETU600			mete	ering, rea				С	_						
etering functions	Electronic trip unit ETU600 with metering	PMF		tt: ~:	one:			on top								
r circuit breakers	function, internal voltage				ency		-	on bott	_	-						
	tap in the circuit breaker,	FIVII	-II Ba nitori		Power			on top	M							
	VTM680 voltage tap	10101					-	on bott		_						
	module and ready4COM				nced oring		-	on top	om G	_						
	Durate ation for ations	1000	- IV		orning		ge tap	on bott	om G			ŀ				
	Protective functions		-	-		LSI				E		-				
		-	-	-		LSIG	u: 7			F		-				
				•		LJIG	111-Z			G						
											0					
umber of poles	Fixed-mounted							3-pole								
umber of poles		,						4-pole, I	Neutral	left	1					
umber of poles	Fixed-mounted Withdrawable			pos	ition sigi	naling		4-pole, I 3-pole			1					
ımber of poles		swi	tch		ition sigi n signali			4-pole, I								

¹⁾ Not available for breaking capacity C

Position signaling switch for circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers without ready4COM: 3x connected position, 2x test position, 1x disconnected position;

Position signaling switch for circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers with ready4COM:

^{1×} connected position, 1× test position, 1× disconnected position + message through communication interface for disconnected position and for "not available"



The 4000 A vertical connections for the 3WA1 have different dimensions from the 3WL1. Dimensionally compatible connections can be ordered with the additional Z option D01.

Not available for 2500 A

³⁾ Not available for 4000 A

<sup>Not available for 6300 A

Not available for 4000 A and for breaking capacity C

Not available for 5000 A and 6300 A and for breaking capacity C</sup>

Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers and AC non-automatic circuit breakers up to 690 V

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

is.com/iowvoitage/	3wa-con	iigui	rator											
3	BWA1	5	6	7	8	-	9 10	0	11	12	13	14	15	
mechanism, au	xiliary s	wite	ch a	nd	aux	iliar	y re	lea	se			Н		
		ng cha	rging								0			
Recharging of the stored energy mechanism by	24 30 V D	С			2 NO, 2	NC					5			
spring charging motor (M)	110 127 \	/ AC/			4 NO, 4 2 NO, 2	NC NC					6			
	208 240 \	/ AC/			2 NO, 2	NC					4 8			
Without closing coil	Without rem	ote tri	p alarm									А		
With closing coil (CC) for continuous duty, 100% OP	Without rem reset coil	ote tri	p alarm		48 60 110) V DC 127 V A						B C D		
	coil (RR)	·		set _	24 30 48 60 110	0 V DC 0 V DC 127 V A	.C/110 .	12	5 V DC			F G H		
With closing coil (CC) for momentary duty, 5% OP	Without rem reset coil	ote tri	p alarm	-	24 30 48 60 110	0 V DC 0 V DC 127 V A	.C/110 .	12	5 V DC			K L M		
	coil (RR)			set _	24 30 48 60 110) V DC) V DC 127 V A	.C/110 .	12	5 V DC			P Q R	-	
Without 2nd auxilians value					200			25						
With shunt trip (ST),	ase			-									В	
Continuous duty 100% Or					110	127 V A							D E	
With shunt trip (ST), momentary duty 5% OP					48 60 110) V DC 127 V A							F G H	
		delaye	d (≤0.2	s) _	24 V DC 48 V DC	:							L N	
					208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC 380 415 V AC								Q R	
				-	60 V DO	: 127 V A							S T U	
	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism Recharging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging motor (M) Without closing coil With closing coil (CC) for continuous duty, 100% OP With closing coil (CC) for momentary duty, 5% OP With shunt trip (ST), continuous duty 100% OP With undervoltage release instantaneous (≤0.08 s) ar	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism motor Recharging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging motor (M) Without closing coil With closing coil (CC) for continuous duty, 100% OP With closing coil (CC) for momentary duty, 5% OP Without 2nd auxiliary release With shunt trip (ST), continuous duty 100% OP With undervoltage release (UVR) 3), Without spri motor (Without spri motor (M) Without rem reset coil Without pri momentary duty, for momentary duty, 5% OP	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism Recharging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging motor (M) Without closing coil With closing coil (CC) for continuous duty, 100% OP With closing coil (CC) for momentary duty, 5% OP Without 2nd auxiliary release With shunt trip (ST), continuous duty 100% OP With undervoltage release (UVR), instantaneous (≤0.08 s) and short-time delaye With undervoltage release (UVR-t),	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism Recharging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging motor (M) Without spring charging motor (M) Without closing coil With closing coil (CC) for continuous duty, 100% OP With closing coil (CC) for momentary duty, 5% OP Without 2nd auxiliary release With shunt trip (ST), continuous duty 100% OP With undervoltage release (UVR-t), With undervoltage release (UVR-t), With undervoltage release (UVR-t), With undervoltage release (UVR-t),	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging motor Recharging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging motor (M) Without closing coil With closing coil (CC) for continuous duty, 100% OP With closing coil (CC) for momentary duty 1% OP Without 2nd auxiliary release With shunt trip (ST), continuous duty 100% OP With undervoltage release (UVR-t), adjustable delay 0.2 3.2 s With undervoltage release (UVR-t), adjustable delay 0.2 3.2 s	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism	## Annual recharging of the stored energy mechanism with contended energy mechanism by spring charging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging which is a spring charging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging motor (M) ### Annual recharging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging motor (M) ### Annual recharging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging motor (M) ### Annual recharging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging motor (M) ### Annual recharging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging in the stored energy mechanism by spring charging which is a spring charging which is a spring charging which is a spring charging ch	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism without spring charging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging motor (M) 2 NO, 2 NC	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism Mithout spring charging Mithout spring ch	### Stored energy mechanism ### A	### Augustable Gelay Of Continuous duty, 100% OP With closing coil (CC) for continuous duty, 100% OP With closing coil (CC) for momentary duty, 5% OP With ut remote trip alarm reset coil (RR) for momentary duty, 1% OP With shunt trip (ST), continuous duty 100% OP Wit	SWA1 S	### Annual recharging of the without spring charging stored energy mechanism without spring charging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging of the stored energy mechanism by spring charging with spring charging of the stored (M) 4 NO, 4 NC	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism without prime charging 2 NO, 2 NC 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

¹⁾ Remote trip alarm reset coil is not available for non-automatic circuit breakers

²⁾ When using the remote trip alarm reset coil, the reclosing lockout is generally deactivated. The circuit breaker can be closed again immediately if the conditions for closing are fulfilled.

3) For UVR instantaneous for 30 V DC and 60 V DC only a separate delivery of the UVR is possible.

The following must be ordered: for 30 V DC 3WL9111-0AE02-0AA0; for 60 V DC 3WL9111-0AE07-0AA0.

	3WA1	5	6 7	8	9 10	11	12	13	14	15	16		
Auxiliary releases													
1st auxiliary release	Without 1st auxiliary release										0		
	With shunt trip (ST),		24	1 30 V D	С						1		
	continuous duty 100% OP		48	3 60 V D	С						2		
			11	10 127 V	AC/110 12	25 V DC					3		
			208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC										
	With shunt trip (ST),	24	24 30 V DC										
	momentary duty 5% OP	48	48 60 V DC										
		11	110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC										
		20	208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC										

Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers and AC non-automatic circuit breakers in a 690 V IT system and for higher voltages

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

	3	8WA	1	5	6	7 8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Switching o	device											
ize (SZ)	1			1								
Ze (3Z)	2											
	3			3								
		- 0	у К									
lax. rated	630 A	ZS -			0 0							
urrent I _{n max}			- -	-		6 B						
n max	800 A 1000 A					0						
			- -			2						
	1250 A 1600 A					6						
	2000 A		-			0						
	2500 A		-		2 !	5						
	3200 A		-		3 2	5						
	4000 A				4 (0						
	5000 A		-									
	6300 A		- •			3						
hort-circuit	Breaking capacity E			85/50	LΔ	8						
reaking	breaking capacity E		_ -									
apacity I _{cu}				85/85/ 3-pole		8						
t 690 V/1000 V/ 150 V			_	150/12 4-pole	25/70 kA							
on-automatic circ	uit breakers						А	Α				
on-automatic circ	uit breaker, ready4COM fe	ature					С	Α				
pplication ackages with	Electronic trip unit ETU600	Currer					Α					
rotective and				ering, re	ady4COM		C					
netering functions	Electronic trip unit ETU600 with metering	PMF-I Energy		ioncy	Voltage on top	тар						
or circuit breakers			y Line	icricy			ı ı					
	function, internal voltage					tan						
	function, internal voltage tap in the circuit breaker,				Voltage on botte		Q	ł				
	tap in the circuit breaker, VTM640 voltage tap		l Basic	Power	Voltage	om						
	tap in the circuit breaker,			Power	Voltage on botte	om	Q					
	tap in the circuit breaker, VTM640 voltage tap	PMF-II		Power	Voltage on botto Voltage	tap tap	Q					
3.	tap in the circuit breaker, VTM640 voltage tap	PMF-II	oring		Voltage on botto Voltage on top Voltage	tap tap	Q					
3.	tap in the circuit breaker, VTM640 voltage tap	PMF-II Monite	oring II Adva	nced	Voltage on botto Voltage on top Voltage on botto Voltage on top	tap tap om tap tap	Q V R W					
	tap in the circuit breaker, VTM640 voltage tap	PMF-II	oring II Adva	nced	Voltage on top Voltage on botto Voltage on botto Voltage on top Voltage	tap tap om tap tap tap	Q V R					
	tap in the circuit breaker, VTM640 voltage tap module and ready4COM	PMF-II Monito	II Adva	nced toring	Voltage on botto Voltage on top Voltage on botto Voltage on top	tap tap om tap tap tap	Q V R W					
	tap in the circuit breaker, VTM640 voltage tap	PMF-II Monito	oring II Adva	anced toring	Voltage on top Voltage on botto Voltage on botto Voltage on top Voltage	tap tap om tap tap tap	Q V R W	E				
	tap in the circuit breaker, VTM640 voltage tap module and ready4COM	PMF-II Monito	II Adva	nced toring	Voltage on botto Voltage on top Voltage on top Voltage on top	tap tap om tap tap tap	Q V R W	E F				
umber of poles	tap in the circuit breaker, VTM640 voltage tap module and ready4COM	PMF-II Monite	II Advar Moni	anced toring LSI LSIG	Voltage on botto Voltage on top Voltage on top Voltage on top	tap tap om tap tap tap	Q V R W	E F G	0			
	tap in the circuit breaker, VTM640 voltage tap module and ready4COM	PMF-II Monite	II Advar Moni	anced toring LSI LSIG	Voltage on botto Voltage on top Voltage on top Voltage on top	tap om tap om tap om tap om tap	Q V R W	F G	1			
	tap in the circuit breaker, VTM640 voltage tap module and ready4COM	PMF-II Monite	II Advar Moni	anced toring LSI LSIG	Voltage on botto Voltage on top Voltage on botto Voltage on botto	tap om tap om tap om tap om tap ap om ap om	Q V R W	F G	1			
	tap in the circuit breaker, VTM640 voltage tap module and ready4COM Protective functions Fixed-mounted	PMF-II Power	II Advar Moni	LSI LSIG LSIG	Voltage on botto Voltage on top Voltage on botto Voltage on botto	tap om tap om tap om tap tap om ap om 4-pole, N	Q V R W S	F G	1			
	tap in the circuit breaker, VTM640 voltage tap module and ready4COM Protective functions Fixed-mounted	PMF-II Monite	II Advar Moni	LSI LSIG LSIG H	Voltage on botto Voltage on top Voltage on botto Voltage on botto	tap om tap om tap tap om tap dap om 3-pole 4-pole, N 3-pole 4-pole, N	Q V R W S	F G	1			

Position signaling switch for circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers without ready4COM: 3× connected position, 2× test position, 1× disconnected position;

 $Position\ signaling\ switch\ for\ circuit\ breakers/non-automatic\ circuit\ breakers\ with\ ready 4COM:$

¹x connected position, 1x test position, 1x disconnected position + message through communication interface for disconnected position and for "not available".

		3WA1	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Connection	1	SZ 1 SZ 2 SZ 3												
Type of mounting	Fixed-mounted	3)	Front	ntal double		zontal at t	he botto	om		1 2 3 5				
	Withdrawable	1) 2) 4 3) 3 1) 2) 4	Witho Vertica	ut guide al		ertical at t e	he botto	om		6 0 1 2				
		1) 2) 5 1) 2) 4 1) 2) 4) Horizo	e al on to ontal on	p/horiz	zontal at t ertical at t	he botto	m		3 4 5 6 7				
		■ 1) ■ 2) ■ 5				ange at th				8				

Only ≤2000 A is available for size 1
 Only ≤3200 A is available for size 2
 Vertical connection for 3WA size 2 for 4000 A has different dimensions than for the 3WL.
 With Z option D01, vertical connection can be changed to the connection compatible with 3WL.
 Only ≤5000 A is available for size 3
 Only for 4000 A is available for size 3

Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers and AC non-automatic circuit breakers in a 690 V IT system and for higher voltages

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

	3	SWA1	6 7	8	-	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Operating	mechanism, au	xiliary swit	ch and	d auxi	liary	relea	ase					
Operating nechanism and	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism		arging	2 NO, 2 4 NO, 4					0			
auxiliary switch	Recharging of the stored energy mechanism by	24 30 V DC		2 NO, 2 4 NO, 4					5			
	spring charging motor (M)	48 60 V DC 110 127 V AC/		4 NO, 4 2 NO, 2					6			
		110 125 V DC		4 NO, 4	NC				7			
				2 NO, 2 4 NO, 4					8			
Closing coil and	Without closing coil	Without remote tr	ip alarm re	set coil						Α		
emote trip alarm eset coil 1)	With closing coil (CC)	Without remote trip alarm		24 30	V DC					В		
for continuous 100% OP	for continuous duty,	reset coil		48 60	V DC					С		
	100% OF			110 1	27 V AC	/110 12	25 V DC			D		
						/220 25	50 V DC			Е		
		With remote trip a coil (RR)	larm reset							F		
		for momentary du	tv 1% OP	48 60						G		
		,				/110 12				Н		
	Wish desires will (CC)	Mile				/220 25	50 V DC			J		
	With closing coil (CC) for momentary duty,	Without remote tri reset coil	ıp alarm	24 30						K		
	5% OP	reser con		48 60		/110 17	DE VIDO			L M	-	
						/110 12 /220 25				N		
		With remote trip alarm reset coil (RR) for momentary duty 1% OP				1220 2.	DO V DC			P	-	
				48 60						Q		
						/110 12	25 V DC			R		
					/220 25				S			
2nd auxiliary	Without 2nd auxiliary relea	ase									Α	
elease	With shunt trip (ST),			24 30	V DC						В	
	continuous duty 100% OP			48 60							С	
						/110 12	25 V DC				D	
						/220 25					Е	
	With shunt trip (ST),			24 30	V DC						F	
	momentary duty 5% OP			48 60	V DC						G	
				110 1	27 V AC	/110 12	25 V DC				Н	
				208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC						J		
	With undervoltage release			24 V DC							L	
	instantaneous (≤0.08 s) ar	nd short-time delaye	ed (≤0.2 s)	48 V DC							N	
						/110 12					Р	
						/220 25	50 V DC				Q	
				380 4	15 V AC						R	
	With undervoltage release adjustable delay 0.2 3.2			48 V DC							S	
	aujustable delay 0.2 3.2	,		60 V DC		1110 11	DE 1/ DC				T	
						/110 12					U	
						/220 25	OU V DC				V	
				380 4	15 V AC						W	

¹⁾ Remote trip alarm reset coil is not available for non-automatic circuit breakers

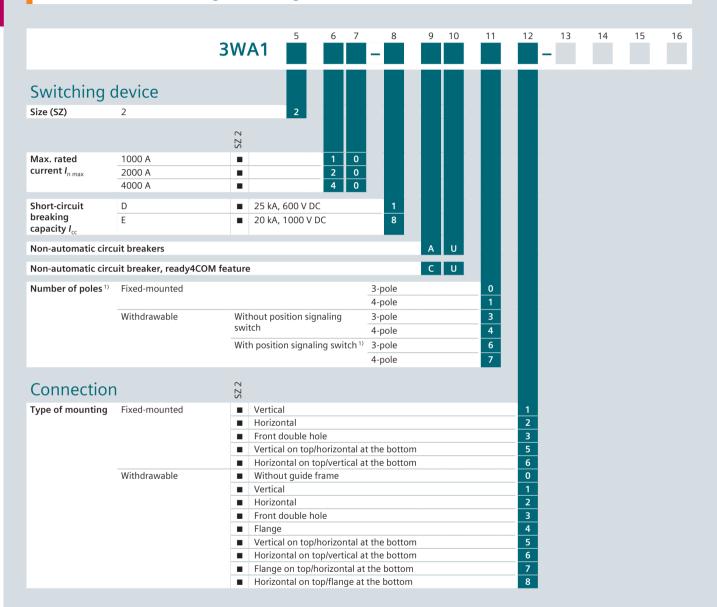
²⁾ For UVR instantaneous for 30 V DC and 60 V DC only a separate delivery of the UVR is possible. The following must be ordered: for 30 V DC 3WL9111-0AE02-0AA0; for 60 V DC 3WL9111-0AE07-0AA0.

	3WA1 5 6 7	8 9 10	11 12	13 14	15 16						
Auxiliary releases											
1st auxiliary release	Without 1st auxiliary release										
	With shunt trip (ST),	24 30 V DC			1						
	continuous duty 100% OP	48 60 V DC			2						
		110 127 V AC/110 12	5 V DC		3						
		208 240 V AC/220 25	0 V DC								
	With shunt trip (ST),	24 30 V DC									
	momentary duty 5% OP	48 60 V DC			6						
		110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC									
		208 240 V AC/220 25	0 V DC		8						

Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for DC non-automatic circuit breakers

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator



1× connected position, 1× test position, 1× disconnected position + message through communication interface for disconnected position and for "not available".

Position signaling switch for circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers without ready4COM: 3x connected position, 2x test position, 1x disconnected position; Position signaling switch for circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers with ready4COM: 1x connected position, 1x test position, 1x disconnected position, 1x processes through communication interface for disconnected position.

	3	SWA1 5 6 7	8 9 10 11	12 13	14	15	1	
Operating	mechanism, au	xiliary switch and	d auxiliary release		П			
Operating mechanism and	Manual recharging of the stored energy mechanism	Without spring charging motor	2 NO, 2 NC 4 NO, 4 NC	0				
auxiliary switch	Recharging of the stored energy mechanism by	24 30 V DC	2 NO, 2 NC 4 NO, 4 NC	5				
	spring charging motor (M)	48 60 V DC	4 NO, 4 NC	6				
	(IVI)	110 127 V AC/	2 NO, 2 NC	3				
		110 125 V DC	4 NO, 4 NC	7				
		208 240 V AC/	2 NO, 2 NC					
		220 250 V DC	4 NO, 4 NC	8				
Closing coil	Without closing coil				Α			
-	With closing coil (CC)		24 30 V DC					
	for continuous duty, 100%	OP	48 60 V DC					
			110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC		D			
			208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC		E			
	With closing coil (CC)		24 30 V DC		K			
	for momentary duty, 5% O	P	48 60 V DC		L			
			110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC		M			
			208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC		N			
nd auxiliary	Without 2nd auxiliary relea	ase				Α		
release	With shunt trip (ST),		24 30 V DC			В		
	continuous duty 100% OP		48 60 V DC			С		
			110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC			D		
			208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC			Е		
	With shunt trip (ST),		24 30 V DC		F			
	momentary duty 5% OP		48 60 V DC		G			
			110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC		Н			
			208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC			J		
	With undervoltage release		24 V DC			L		
	instantaneous (≤0.08 s) ar	id short-time delayed (≤0.2 s)	48 V DC			N		
			110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC			Р		
			208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC			Q		
	west to the t	(11) (12)	380 415 V AC			R		
	With undervoltage release adjustable delay 0.2 3.2		48 V DC 60 V DC			S		
	adjustable delay 0.2 3.2	3				U		
			110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC 208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC			V		
			380 415 V AC			w		
			555 115 v //c					
Ist auxiliary releas	e	Without 1st auxiliary release						
		With shunt trip (ST),	24 30 V DC				_	
		continuous duty 100% OP	48 60 V DC				-	
			110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC				_	
		MANUAL TO A COMMAND	208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC				_	
		With shunt trip (ST), momentary duty 5% OP	24 30 V DC				_	
		momentury duty 3 /0 Of	48 60 V DC					
			110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC					

³⁾ For UVR instantaneous for 30 V DC and 60 V DC only a separate delivery of the UVR is possible. The following must be ordered: for 30 V DC 3WL9111-0AE02-0AA0; for 60 V DC 3WL9111-0AE07-0AA0.

Accessory options

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete article number and Order code indicate the appropriate order code(s). 3WA....-....-....-Z Option plug for electronic trip unit To reduce the rated current of the circuit breaker · Only one module is possible per circuit breaker. As standard, the electronic trip unit is equipped with an option plug which is equal to the maximum rated breaker current ($I_{n,max}$). The rated current of the selected option plug must be less than $I_{n,max}$. Rated current In Option plug 250 A R02 B03 315 A 400 A B04 500 A B05 630 A R06 800 A _ B08 1000 A B10 1250 A B12 1600 A B16 2000 A B20 2500 A 3200 A R32 4000 A B40 5000 A B50 IOM230 digital input/output module Module with 2 inputs and 3 outputs A module including adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the F23 circuit breaker, connecting cables and CubicleBUS² terminating resistor; five modules can be operated at the same time. Further modules must be ordered separately as 3WA9111-0EC11, which includes the adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker and the adapter for external mounting on a standard mounting rail. COM190 communication module • The precondition for connection is a circuit breaker or non-automatic circuit breaker with the "ready4COM" feature PROFINET IO/Modbus TCP A module including 2 Switched Ethernet ports, circuit breaker internal. A module including adapter F19 for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, connecting cables and CubicleBUS² terminating resistor; two communication modules can be run at the same time. The second communication module must be ordered separately as 3WA9111-0EC13. **Automatic reset** · Only possible for circuit breakers with an electronic trip unit K01 **Automatic reset** Automatic reset of the reclosing lockout after ETU tripping; this option is not required when ordering a circuit breaker with a remote trip alarm reset coil RR. Tinned version of the main connections on the guide frame Only for switching devices in withdrawable version with horizontal connection or flange connection. Cannot be ordered for circuit breakers without a guide frame • The normal delivery time increases to 15 work days D08 **Tinned connections** Sizes 1, 2, 3

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the indicate the appropriate order code(s)			3WAZ	Order code
Broadened vertical main conn Only possible on complete order for a with		rdering the guide	e frame separately	
Main circuit connection	For 3WA1, 4000 A, size 2	Compatible with	3WL1240 for retrofit	D01
Secondary disconnect termina • Cannot be ordered for circuit breakers with	-			
Secondary disconnect terminal system	With screw connection instead of pu	ush-in connectior	n (standard)	N03
Mechanical operating cycles c	ounter			
Mechanical operating cycles counter, 5-digit		and non-automa	atic circuit breakers including those without a	C01
Signaling switch				
Tripped signaling switch	2nd tripped signaling switch (S25) 1st tripped signaling switch include breakers. Can only be used with circ trip unit without ready4COM.			К06
Pushbuttons/shutdown switch	es/closing lockouts/speci	al packagin	ng/arc chute cover	
Emergency OPEN button	Mushroom pushbutton instead of th	ne mechanical OF	F pushbutton	C25
Local electric close on operator panel (S10)	This prevents unauthorized electrica the operator panel. Mechanical clos closing remain possible. Only possib combination with a closing coil (CC)	ing and remote ble in	With sealing cap With CES lock	C11 C12
Motor disconnect switch on operator panel (S12)	This prevents automatic charging of energy mechanism by the spring ch			C24
Cardboard packaging with water-repellent	coating on corrugated cardboard (r	noisture protect	ion)	P61
Arc chute cover mounted on the guide frame	Not available for: — Fixed-mounted — Breaking capacity C, E and D — 4000 A size 2			R10
Sealable and lockable cover	For electronic trip unit			F40
Internal current sensors (with • Used in converter applications with high had — External 24 V DC supply required — Undervoltage release required — Additionally contains a relay for monitor	armonic components; can only be use			
Internal current sensors	Sizes 2, 3			K60
Mutual mechanical interlockir Interlocking module with Bowden cable 2				
Mutual mechanical interlockings	For fixed-mounted breakers			S55
	For withdrawable circuit breakers w For guide frames (ordered separatel			R55 R56
	For withdrawable circuit breakers (c		y)	R57

Accessory options

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

•			
To specify the options, add "-Z" to the			Order code
indicate the appropriate order code(s	5).	3WAZ	
Locking provisions (for fixed-	mounted and withdraws	blo circuit brookers)	
•			
Locking provision	To prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel	Made by CES	S01
	of the circuit breaker. The	Made by IKON	S03
	disconnector unit fulfills the	Assembly kit FORTRESS or CASTELL 1)	S05
	requirements for main circuit	Assembly kit for padlocks 2)	S07 S08
	breakers according to EN 60204-1	Made by RONIS Made by PROFALUX	S09
Locking provision	For charging handle with padlock ²	•	S33
Locking provision	ror charging handle with padiock	<i>,</i>	333
Locking provisions (for withday	rawahle circuit breakers)		
			C71
Locking provision to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker	the circuit breaker	Made by PROFALLIX	S71 S75
the William and Sie Chicare Siedrich	the cheart breaker	Made by PROFALUX Made by RONIS	S76
		Made by NONS	370
Lacking provisions against up	authorized clasing for v	uithdrawahla siyevit braakara	
Locking provisions against un			
 The disconnector unit fulfills the requirem the connected position, function is retained 		EN 60204-1, consisting of a lock in the guide frame, active in	
Not available in combination with order combination with order combination.	•		
Only possible on complete order for a with		ordering the guide frame separately	
Made by CES			R61
Made by RONIS			R68
Made by PROFALUX			R60
Locking mechanisms			
• R30 and R50 not possible in combination v	with order code "R81", "R85" or "R86".		
		frame or when ordering the guide frame separately	
R40 can only be ordered with the circuit b	reaker		
For fixed-mounted circuit breakers	To prevent opening of the control		S30
For withdrawable circuit breakers		cabinet door in connected position	R30
	To prevent activation when the co		R40
	To prevent movement when the co	ontrol cabinet door is open 4)	R50
3	movement of the withd	rawable circuit breaker in disconnected	
position			
Consisting of Bowden cable and lock in the			
Not available in combination with order coOnly possible for a complete order for a cir			
	gaide nume of W	2.22g galaca separately	R81
Made by CES Made by PROFALUX			R85
Made by RONIS			_
Made by RONIS			R86
	n for installation in a say	ntrol cabinot	_
Increased degree of protectio Door sealing frame for degree of protectio		ntrol cabinet	

 $^{^{\}mbox{\scriptsize 1)}}\,$ Locks must be ordered from the manufacturer.

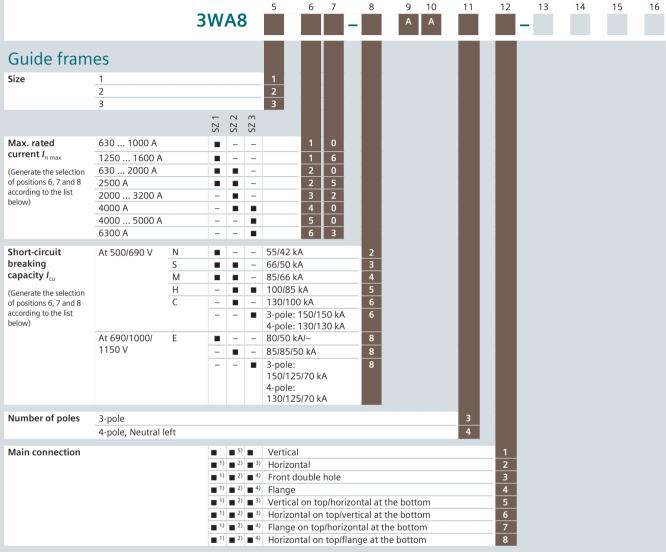
²⁾ Padlock not included in the scope of supply

³⁾ Not available in combination with R50

⁴⁾ Not available in combination with R40

Guide frames for AC

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your guide frame, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator



¹⁾ Only ≤2000 A is available for size 1

The following combinations of positions 6, 7 and 8 are technically possible

Size	Breaking capacity at I _{n max}	630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A
						Repre	sentation (5, 7, 8				
1	N	10-2	10-2	10-2	16-2	16-2	20-3	25-3	-	_	-	-
	S	10-3	10-3	10-3	16-3	16-3	20-3	25-3	-	-	-	-
	M	20-4	20-4	20-4	20-4	20-4	20-4	25-4	-	-	-	-
	E	20-8	20-8	20-8	20-8	20-8	20-8	25-8	-	-	-	-
2	S	-	-	-	-	-	20-5	25-5	32-5	40-5	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	20-5	25-5	32-5	40-5	-	-
	Н	-	-	-	-	-	20-5	25-5	32-5	40-5	-	-
	E	-	-	-	-	-	20-8	25-8	32-8	40-8	-	-
	С	-	_	-	-	_	32-6	32-6	32-6	_	-	-
3	Н	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	40-5	50-5	63-5
	E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50-8	50-8	63-8
	С	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	50-8	50-8	63-8

System overview, page 1/24

Only ≤3200 A is available for size 2
 Only ≤5000 A is available for size 3

Only for 4000 A is available for size 3

⁵⁾ Vertical connection for 3WA size 2 for 4000 A has different dimensions than for the 3WL. With Z option D01, vertical connection can be changed to the connection compatible with 3WL.

Guide frames for AC

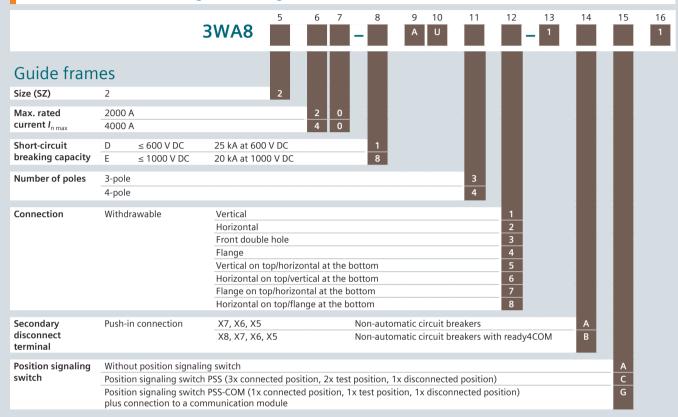
The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your guide frame, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator

	3WA8	5 6 7	8 9	10 11	12 13	14	15	16	
							П		
Push-in connection 1)	SZ 1, SZ 2, SZ 3	X7, X6, X5	-	Non-automatic on without ready40		A			
		X8, X7, X6, X5	c	Circuit breakers/ circuit breakers eady4COM feat	with	В	П		
	SZ 2, SZ 3	X9, X8, X7, X6, X5	E	Including external trip controller ETC600 for circuit breakers with ETU600 LSIG Hi-Z			П		
Position signaling	Without position signaling switch						Α		
switch	Position signaling switch PSS (3x connected position, 2x test position, 1x disconnected position)								
Position signaling switch PSS-COM (1x connected position, 1x test position, 1x disconnected position) plus connection to a communication module									

 $^{^{\}mbox{\tiny 1)}}$ Conversion to screw-type connection is possible with Z option N03.

Guide frames for DC

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your guide frame, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wa-configurator



System overview, page 1/24

Accessories for el	ectronic trip unit								
Electronic trip unit ETU6	00								
Name of the latest and the latest an	Basic Protective functions					Article No.			
	LSI/LSIG					3WA9111-0EE6	2		
and the second	LSIG Hi-Z					3WA9111-0EE6			
	23.0 2					3			
Spare part battery for ET	THEOD								
Spare part battery for Er						Article No.			
						3WA9111-0EE8	:1		
U						3W/(3111 0EE0			
Option plug									
MEATERN A	Basic configuration	Rated current I _n	SZ 1	SZ 2	SZ 3	Article No.			
Inst A	Protective function LSI: LT, ST, INST					3WA9111-0EB			
	Protective function LSIG: LT, ST, INST, GF					3WA9111-0EX			
	(ground-fault protection with extended set	ting range)							
		250 A		•	-		02		
		315 A	•	•	-		03		
		400 A	•	•	-		04		
		500 A	•		-		05		
		630 A	•		-		06		
		800 A			-		08		
		1000 A			-		10		
		1250 A					12		
		1600 A					16		
		2000 A					20		
		2500 A					25		
		3200 A	_				32		
		4000 A	_				40		
		5000 A	_	_			50		
		6300 A	_	_			63		
Function packages for E	TU600								
	Protective and alarm functions					Article No.			
2 0	Ground fault alarm (GF alarm)					3WA9111-0ES0	1		
34		3WA9111-0ES05							
	Directional short-time-delayed short-circuit protection (dST) and reverse power protection (RP) (requires an optional voltage tap module)								
	Enhanced Protective functions (EPF)					Article No.			
	Full package with unbalance, voltage, activ	e power, frequency, THD and phase sequ	ence dete	ection		3WA9111-0ES1	1		
	Phase unbalance current and phase unbalan	nce voltage				3WA9111-0ES1	2		
	Undervoltage and overvoltage					3WA9111-0ES1	3		
	Active power import and active power expo	ort				3WA9111-0ES1	4		
	Under-frequency and over-frequency					3WA9111-0ES1	5		
	Total harmonic distortion for current and vo	oltage				3WA9111-0ES1	6		
	Phase sequence detection					3WA9111-0ES1			
	Functional expansions					Article No.			
	Second protection parameter set					3WA9111-0ES2	1		
	Extended metering function					Article No.			
	Upgrade to metering function PMF-II Basic Po	ower Monitoring (metering values, see ca	talog page	2 1/21)		3WA9111-0ES5	2		
	Upgrade to metering function PMF-III Advance					3WA9111-0ES5			
External current sensors		Constitution of the control of the c			,				
		Size				Article No.			
1-3-4	For mounting on busbar					3WA9111-0AA2	21		
1	2					3WA9111-0AA2			
7,00	3					3WA9111-0AA2			
	For busbar connection 1					3WA9111-0AA3			
7	Tot busbar connection					3WA9111-0AA3			
						3WA9111-0AA3			
						2 W/ (2 1 - U/\/\.	, ,		

Accessories for electronic trip unit

Sealable and lockable co	vers	
	Accessory for	Article No.
	ETU600	3WA9111-0EM22
Automatic reset of the re	closing lockout	
	Version	Article No.
	Spare part for option K01 or for retrofitting	3WA9111-0EM31
Remote trip alarm reset of	oil	
1/2	 For mechanical tripped indicator Including automatic reset of the reclosing lockout 3WA9111-0EM31 	
	Voltage	Article No.
	24 30 V DC	3WA9111-0EM42
	48 60 V DC	3WA9111-0EM44
	110 127 V AC/110 125 V DC	3WA9111-0EM45
	208 240 V AC/220 250 V DC	3WA9111-0EM46
	(F6) with reclosing lockout	
	Version	Article No.
	For external control via the external trip controller ETC600, including the necessary parts for the secondary disconnect terminal	3WA9111-0EM61
External trip controller E	TC600	
All Millionia	Version	Article No.
373	Including adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, adapter for mounting on standard mounting rail	3WA9111-0EM62

System overview, page 1/24

Locking provisions and interlocks

Interlocking sets for mechanical Open/Close

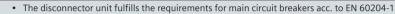


- Consisting of two transparent covers each for sealing or for attaching padlocks (padlocks not included in scope of supply)
- Cover with 6.35 mm hole (for tool actuation)
- Lock mount for safety lock for key operation



Version	Article No.
Without safety lock	3WA9111-0BA21
Made by CES	3WA9111-0BA22
Made by IKON	3WA9111-0BA23

Locking provision to prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel



• Spare part for options S01 to S09



Туре	Scope of supply	Article No.
Assembly kit FORTRESS or CASTELL 1)	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WA9111-0BA31
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA32
Made by KIRK-Key 1)	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WA9111-0BA33
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA34
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA35
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA36
Assembly kit for padlocks	Without padlock	3WA9111-0BA37

Locking provision against unauthorized closing of the withdrawable circuit breaker



- The disconnector unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1
- Consisting of lock in the guide frame, active in connected position, function is retained when circuit breaker is replaced
- Spare part for option R60, R61, R68

Туре	Scope of supply	Article No.
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA51
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA53
Made by KIRK-Key 1)	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WA9111-0BA57
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA58
Made by PROFALLIX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0RA50

Locking provision for charging handle with padlock



rging naticie with paciock		
Version	Scope of supply	Article No.
Spare part for S33	Without padlock	3WA9111-0BA71

Locking provision to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker

- Safety lock for mounting onto the circuit breaker
- Spare part for option S71, S75, S76



Туре	Scope of supply	Article No.
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA73
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA75
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA76
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WA9111-0BA77
Made by KIRK-Key 1)	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WA9111-0BA80

¹⁰ Locks, cylinders and keys must be ordered from the manufacturer. Suitable cylinder lock KIRK Key C 900-301. Suitable lock FORTRESS CLIS X005. Suitable lock CASTELL FS2.

Locking provisions and interlocks

Interlock systems



- 2 of the same keys for 3 circuit breakers
- · Locking provision in OFF position
- Lock in the operator panel
- A maximum of 2 circuit breakers can be switched on

Туре	Article No.
Made by CES	3WA9111-0BA43

Locking mechanisms to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in the disconnected position

- Consisting of Bowden cable and the breaker mechanism in the control cabinet door
- Spare part for option R81, R85, R86
- Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent opening of the control cabinet door" (order code "R30") or "Locking mechanism to prevent movement with the control cabinet door open" (order code "R50")



Туре	Article No.
Made by CES	3WA9111-0BA81
Made by IKON	3WA9111-0BA82
Made by PROFALUX	3WA9111-0BA83
Made by RONIS	3WA9111-0RA84

Locking mechanisms to prevent opening of the control cabinet door when the circuit breaker is closed



Defeatable
 Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanisms to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in the disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R85" or "R86").

Version	Article No.	
Spare part for option S30	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	3WA9111-0BB12
Spare part for option R30	Guide frames	3WA9111-0BB13

Locking mechanisms to prevent movement when the control cabinet door is open



- Mounted on guide frame
- Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanisms to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in the disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R85" or "R86").

Version	Article No.
Spare part for option R50	3WA9111-0BB15

Mutual mechanical interlockings



• With Bowden cable 2000 mm (one required for each circuit breaker)

(
Туре	Circuit breaker and guide frame when ordered separately	Spare part for	Article No.
Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	-	Option S55	3WA9111-0BB21
Module for withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame	-	Option R55	3WA9111-0BB22
Module for guide frame	✓	Option R56	3WA9111-0BB23
Module for withdrawable circuit breaker	✓	Option R57	3WA9111-0BB24
Adapter for size 3 withdrawable circuit breaker	✓	-	3WA9111-0BB25

Coupling on the circuit breaker for mutual interlocking with Bowden cable



Can be used in all circuit breakers

Article No.
3WA9111-0RR31

Bowden cable for mutual mechanical interlocking



nechanical interlocking		
Length	Article No.	
2000 mm	3WA9111-0BB41	
3000 mm	3WA9111-0BB42	
4500 mm	3WA9111-0BB43	

¹⁾ Locks, cylinders and keys must be ordered from the manufacturer.

Indicators and control elements

Ready-to-close signaling switches (S20) Article No. Spare part for signaling switch installed as standard 3WA9111-0AH01 1st trip alarm switch (S24) Article No. Spare part for signaling switch installed as standard 3WA9111-0AH02 2nd trip alarm switch (S25) Can only be used with a circuit breaker with an electronic trip unit without ready4COM The 1st trip alarm switch (1 changeover contact) is installed in every circuit breaker with a trip unit as standard Version **Contacts** Article No. Spare part for option K06 3WA9111-0AH03 1 NO Mechanical operating cycles counter (5-digit) For circuit breakers/non-automatic circuit breakers Article No. Version Spare part for option C01 With manual operating mechanism 3WA9111-0AH04 3WA9111-0AH05 With spring charging motor Spring charged signaling switch (S21) • Standard when a spring charging motor is installed to charge the stored energy mechanism · When a spring charging motor is retrofitted, the spring charged signaling switch can also be retrofitted Article No. 1 NO 3WA9111-0AH06 Position signaling switch for withdrawable circuit breakers Contacts Article No. PSS: 6 changeover contacts; 3× connected position, 2× test position, 1× disconnected position 3WA9111-0AH11 PSS-COM: 3 changeover contacts; 1× connected position, 1× test position, 1× disconnected position and 3WA9111-0AH12 option for connection to a communication module Local electric close (S10) for operator panel • Scope of supply: Button + wiring · Not available with motor disconnect switch Note: Possible only for circuit breakers with closing coil Article No. With sealing cap, spare part for option C11 3WA9111-0AH21 With CES assembly kit, Spare part for option C12 3WA9111-0AH22 With IKON assembly kit 3WA9111-0AH23 Motor disconnect switch (S12) Mounting onto operator panel Only in combination with the spring charging motor for charging the stored energy mechanism Not available in combination with local electric close Article No. Spare part for option S25 3WA9111-0AH24 **Emergency OPEN button** · Mushroom pushbutton instead of local mechanical open Article No.

3WA9111-0AH25

Spare part for option S24

Secondary disconnect terminals for circuit breakers and guide frames

- For size 1, up to 4 secondary disconnect terminal blocks are possible; for sizes 2 and 3, up to 5 secondary disconnect terminal blocks are possible
- Circuit breakers and non-automatic circuit breakers with secondary disconnect terminal blocks are supplied from the factory:
 - Non-automatic circuit breakers with 3 blocks
 - Non-automatic circuit breakers with ready4COM feature with 4 blocks
 - Non-automatic circuit breakers with ETU600 LSI or LSIG with 4 blocks
 - Non-automatic circuit breaker with ETU600 LSIG-HiZ with 5 blocks

Secondary disconnect te	rminal		
	Version	Туре	Article No.
	Base part 1		3WA9111-0AB01
	1000 V extension ¹⁾		3WA9111-0AB02
Million	Manual connector 2	Screw connection	3WA9111-0AB03
		Push-in connection	3WA9111-0AB04
	Coding kit 3	For fixed-mounted X5 to X8	3WA9111-0AB07
HILLIAN IN	Sliding contact module 4	For guide frames	3WA9111-0AB08
T.	Blanking block		3WA9111-0AB12

For a complete secondary disconnect terminal block, you must order:

Fixed-mounted version: 1 + 2 + 3Withdrawable version: 1 + 4 + 2

Auxiliary releases

Closing coil (CC)/shunt tr	ip (ST)		
	 Suitable for continuous duty 		
The last of the la	Version	Voltage	Article No.
	100% OP	24 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD02
	Switching time ≦80 ms	48 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD04
		110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD05
		220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD06
Closing coil (CC-COM)/sh	unt trip (ST-COM) new		
	 Suitable for continuous duty 		
5-1-6	Version	Voltage	Article No.
	For switching devices with the	24 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD32
	"ready4com" feature	48 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD34
	100% OP Switching time ≤80 ms	110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD35
	Switching time via COM ≤120 ms	220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD36

System overview, page 1/24

¹⁾ Secondary disconnect terminal for circuit breakers with breaking capacity C and E must be ordered separately

Auxiliary releases

Closing coil (CC) • For momentary duty, with cut-off switch S15 Version Voltage Article No. 5% OP 24 ... 30 V DC 3WA9111-0AD12 Switching time 50 ms 48 ... 60 V DC 3WA9111-0AD14 110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC 3WA9111-0AD15 220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC 3WA9111-0AD16 Shunt trip (ST) • For momentary duty, with cut-off switch S14 Version Article No. Voltage 5% OP 24 ... 30 V DC 3WA9111-0AD22 Switching time 50 ms 48 ... 60 V DC 3WA9111-0AD24 110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC 3WA9111-0AD25 220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC 3WA9111-0AD26 Capacitor trip device · For shunt trips · Storage time 5 min Also suitable for 3VL, 3VA, 3WL and 3WN circuit breakers Note: Rated control supply voltage must match the rated control supply voltage of the shunt trip Rated control supply voltage/rated operational voltage Article No. AC 50/60 Hz DC 220 ... 240 V 220 ... 250 V 3WA9111-0AD81 Undervoltage release (UVR) Voltage Article No. Version Instantaneous ≤0.08 s (UVR) and 24 V DC 3WA9111-0AE02 short-time delayed ≤0.2 s 30 V DC 3WL9111-0AE02-0AA0 48 V DC 3WA9111-0AE04 60 V DC 3WL9111-0AE07-0AA0 110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC 3WA9111-0AE05 220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC 3WA9111-0AE06 380 ... 415 V AC 3WA9111-0AE07

Operating mechanism

Delayed (UVR-t),

adjustable delay 0.2 ... 3.2 s

Spring charging motor to charge the stored energy mechanism				
⊕ //	Voltage	Article No.		
	24 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AF02		
	48 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AF04		
	110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AF05		
E &	220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AF06		

110 ... 125 V DC/110 ... 127 V AC

220 ... 250 V DC/208 ... 240 V AC

48 V DC

60 V DC

380 ... 415 V AC

Auxiliary contacts

Auxiliary switches (AUX)				
	Contacts	Article No.		
	2 NO + 2 NC	3WA9111-0AG01		
	2 NO	3WA9111-0AG02		
	1 NO + 1 NC	3WA9111-0AG03		

3WA9111-0AE13

3WA9111-0AE14

3WA9111-0AE15

3WA9111-0AE16

3WA9111-0AE17

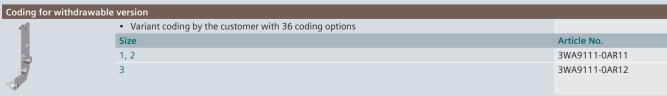
Door sealing frame, protective cover

Door sealing frame		
	Version	Article No.
	Spare part for option T40	3WA9111-0AP01
Protective cover IP55		
	 Cannot be used in conjunction with door sealing frames Hood removable and can be opened on both sides 	
AT .		Article No.
		3WA9111-0AP03

Arc chute, arc chute cover

c chute					
e criate	Voltage	Size	Breaking ca	pacity	Article No.
	690 V AC	1	N, S		3WA9111-0AS01
= 111			M		3WA9111-0AS02
		2	S, M, H		3WA9111-0AS10
			С		3WA9111-0AS11
		3	Н		3WA9111-0AS17
			С		3WA9111-0AS18
	1000 V AC	1	Е	For fixed-mounted breakers	3WA9111-0AS04
				For withdrawable circuit breakers	3WA9111-0AS05
		2	Е		3WA9111-0AS12
		3	Е		3WA9111-0AS18
	600 V DC	2	D		3WA9111-0AS13
	1000 V DC	1	Е		3WA9111-0AS06
		2	Е		3WA9111-0AS14
c chute cover					
	 Parts kit for guide frame Spare part for option R10 Not available for: Breaking capacity C, D and 4000 A size 2 	d E			
1	Number of poles	Size			Article No.
1/4	3-pole	1			3WA9111-0AS31
		2			3WA9111-0AS32
		3			3WA9111-0AS33
	4-pole	1			3WA9111-0AS41
		2			3WA9111-0AS42
		3			3WA9111-0AS43

Coding for withdrawable version



Grounding connections

Grounding connection between the guide frame and the circuit breaker • For 30 kA and 60 kA ground short-circuit current · For 60 kA ground short-circuit current, order 2x contact modules for guide frame Contact module Size Article No. For guide frames 1, 2 1) 3WA9111-0BG01 3 3WA9111-0BG02 For withdrawable circuit breakers 3WA9111-0BG11 3-pole 3WA9111-0BG21 4-pole 2 3-pole 1) 3WA9111-0BG12 3-pole 2) 3WA9111-0BG13 4-pole 1) 3WA9111-0BG22

4-pole 2)

- 1) Cannot be used for size 2 with breaking capacity C and size 2, 4000 A.
- 2) Not for breaking capacity E

Support brackets

Support brackets



- For mounting fixed-mounted circuit breakers on vertical plane
- Only for sizes 1 and 2 (1 set = 2 units)

Article No. 3WA9111-0BB50

3WA9111-0BG23

Modules of the CubicleBUS²

COM190 Modbus TCP PROFINET IO communication module Article No. Circuit breaker internal or on standard mounting rail, including adapter for mounting on the secondary 3WA9111-0EC13 disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, adapter for mounting on standard mounting rail, connecting cables and CubicleBUS2 terminating resistor IOM230 digital input/output module (2 inputs and 3 outputs) Article No. Including adapter for mounting on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the circuit breaker, 3WA9111-0EC11 adapter for mounting on standard mounting rail, connecting cables and terminating resistor for Cubicle BUS² Terminating resistor for CubicleBUS² Version Article No. For CubicleBUS² on the last module 3WA9111-0EC50 Version Article No. For mounting the modules of the CubicleBUS² on the secondary disconnect terminal system of the 3WA9111-0EC60 For mounting the modules of the CubicleBUS² on standard mounting rail 3WA9111-0EC61

Internal voltage tap

Set of components for	conversion of an existing internal vol	tage tap on the main conduct	ing paths	
	Conversion	Circuit breaker	Size	Article No.
	From bottom to top	3-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK11
			2	3WA9111-0EK12
==			3	3WA9111-0EK13
PA		4-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK21
			2	3WA9111-0EK22
			3	3WA9111-0EK23
	From top to bottom	3-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK31
			2	3WA9111-0EK32
			3	3WA9111-0EK33
		4-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK41
			2	3WA9111-0EK42
			3	3WA9111-0EK43
Retrofit of the internal	voltage tap on the lower main condu	cting paths		
-	For breaking capacity	Set for circuit breaker	Size	Article No.
000000	N, S, M, H, C	3-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK51
= 0	with VTM680 voltage tap module		2	3WA9111-0EK52
三三三			3	3WA9111-0EK53
اهراه اهراه		4-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK61
			2	3WA9111-0EK62
			3	3WA9111-0EK63
	E	3-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK55
	with VTM640 voltage tap module		2	3WA9111-0EK56
			3	3WA9111-0EK57
		4-pole	1	3WA9111-0EK65
			2	3WA9111-0EK66
			3	3WA9111-0EK67
Retrofit kit to connect	an external voltage transformer			
1 1	Size			Article No.
	2, 3 including VTM640 voltage tap modu	ule and the necessary connectio	n components	3WA9111-0EK81

Main conductor connections, fixed-mounted versions

Front-accessible	e main connections according	to DIN 43673, double hole for main connection at top	
	Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I _n	Article No.
	1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL11
		N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL12
16	2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC	3WA9111-0AL21
4		S, M, H, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AL22
		S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC	3WA9111-0AL23
	3	H 4000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL31
ront-accessible	e main connections according	to DIN 43673, double hole for main connection at bottom	
	Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I _n	Article No.
	1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL13
of .		N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL14
15	2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC	3WA9111-0AL24
+		S, M, H, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AL25
		S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC	3WA9111-0AL26
	3	H 4000 A AC	3WA9111-0AL32

Main conductor connections, fixed-mounted versions

Rear vertical main connections					
	Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I _n	Article No.		
	1	N, S, M, $E \le 2000 \text{ A AC}^{1)}$	3WA9111-0AM11		
		N, S, M, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AM12		
	2	S, M, H, C, E ≤ 3200 A AC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AM21		
	3	H, C, E ≤ 6300 A AC	3WA9111-0AM33		

¹⁹ In the case of vertical connection size 1 with breaking capacity N and S, up to 1000 A one 3WA9111-0AM11 vertical connection is required for each connection, from 1250 A to 2000 A

Main conductor connections for withdrawable units

-accessible ma		43673, double hole at top or at bottom 1)	
	Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I _n	Article No.
	1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AN11
		N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AN12
	2	N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AN21
		S, M, H, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AN22
		S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC	3WA9111-0AN23
	3	H 4000 A AC	3WA9111-0AN31
orts for front-	accessible main connections acco	rding to DIN 43673	
	Number of poles	Size	Article No.
	3-pole, set for 3 bars,	1	3WA9111-0AN81
	top or bottom	2	3WA9111-0AN82
		3	3WA9111-0AN83
	4-pole, set for 4 bars,	1	3WA9111-0AN84
	top or bottom	2	3WA9111-0AN85
		3	3WA9111-0AN86
ertical main	connections		
	Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I _n	Article No.
	1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AV11
U.		N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AV12
	2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AV21
		S, M, H, E 2500 A AC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AV22
,		S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AV23
		C 2000 3200 A AC	3WA9111-0AV24
	3	H, C, E ≤ 5000 A AC	3WA9111-0AV31
orizontal ma	in connections		
	Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I _n	Article No.
-	1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AX11
		N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AX12
	2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AX21
3		S, M, H, E 2500 A AC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AX22
		S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC ²⁾	3WA9111-0AX23

H, C, E|≤ 5000 A AC

²⁾ Not for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

Connecting flange			
•	•		
	6		

Size	Breaking capacity Rated current I _n	Article No.
1	N, S ≤ 1000 A AC	3WA9111-0AW11
	N, S 1250 2000 A AC; M, E ≤ 2000 A AC	3WA9111-0AW12
2	S, M, H, E 2000 A AC; D, E ≤ 2000 A DC	3WA9111-0AW21
	S, M, H, E 2500 A AC	3WA9111-0AW22
	S, M, H, E 3200 A AC; D, E 4000 A DC	3WA9111-0AW23
3	H 4000 A AC	3WA9111-0AW31

3WA9111-0AX31

or with breaking capacity M or E two 3WA9111-0AM11 vertical connections required for each connection.

In the case of vertical connection size 2, up to 2500 A one 3WA9111-0AM21 vertical connection is required for each connection for breaking capacity S, M, H, E, D, for 3200 A and always for breaking capacity C, two 3WA9111-0AM21 vertical connections are required for each connection

¹⁾ When using front-accessible main connections (withdrawable circuit breakers) supports are required.

Conversion kit

$\underline{\textbf{Conversion}} \ \textbf{kit for converting fixed-mounted circuit breakers into with drawable circuit breakers}$



- Guide frames and sliding contact modules must be ordered separately
 Conversion from fixed-mounted to withdrawable circuit breakers is not possible for 3WA circuit breakers with breaking capacity C and breaking capacity E

Number of poles	Size	Article No.
3-pole	1	3WA9111-0BC11
	2	3WA9111-0BC12
	3	3WA9111-0BC13
4-pole	1	3WA9111-0BC14
	2	3WA9111-0BC15
	3	3WA9111-0BC16

Main contact elements

Main contact elements for AC circuit breakers



- To be ordered only once for each circuit breaker
- On the following circuit breakers, the main contact elements can only be replaced in the factory: 3WA1 size 1 breaking capacity M and E 3WA1 size 2 breaking capacity C 3WA1 size 3 breaking capacity C and E

Number of poles	Size	Breaking capacity	Rated current I _n	Article No.
3	1	1 N	≤1000 A	3WA9111-0AQ01
			1250 A	3WA9111-0AQ02
			1600 A	3WA9111-0AQ04
		S	≤ 1000 A	3WA9111-0AQ03
			1250 1600 A	3WA9111-0AQ04
		N, S	2000 2500 A	3WA9111-0AQ05
	2	S, M , H, E	2000 A	3WA9111-0AQ08
			2500 A	3WA9111-0AQ11
			3200 A	3WA9111-0AQ13
		S, M, H, E	4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ15
	3	Н	4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ20
			5000 6300 A	3WA9111-0AQ22
4	1	1 N	≤ 1000 A	3WA9111-0AQ51
			1250 A	3WA9111-0AQ52
			1600 A	3WA9111-0AQ54
		S	≤1000 A	3WA9111-0AQ53
			1250 1600 A	3WA9111-0AQ54
		N, S	2000 2500 A	3WA9111-0AQ55
	2	S, M , H, E	2000 A	3WA9111-0AQ58
			2500 A	3WA9111-0AQ61
			3200 A	3WA9111-0AQ63
		S, M, H, E	4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ65
	3	Н	4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ70
			5000 6300 A	3WA9111-0AQ72

Main contact elements for DC non-automatic circuit breakers



• Note: To be	e ordered only	once for each circuit breaker		
Number of poles	Size	Breaking capacity	Rated current I _n	Article No.
3	2	D, E	1000/2000 A	3WA9111-0AQ17
			4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ18
4	2	D, E	1000/2000 A	3WA9111-0AQ67
			4000 A	3WA9111-0AQ68

System overview, page 1/24

Switching devices for AC and DC

IEC 60947-2

				_					
				3W	L10		3WL1	11	
Basic data									
Rated operational voltage U_e		V		≤6'	90		≤1000)	
Rated current I _n		Α		630	1250		630 20	000	
Size				C)		1		
Type of mounting			Withdrawa	able	Fixed-mounted	Withdraw	able I	Fixed-mounted	
Number of poles			3/4-pol	е	3/4-pole	3/4-pol	e	3/4-pole	
Dimensions									
Width (3-pole 4-pole)		mm	278 34		210 280	320 41		320 410	
Height (standard) A05, A15, A16, DC greater than 600 V)		mm	363.5		296	468 51	8	462	
Depth		mm	271		183	471		357	
Approvals			\/DE_E	- 1.0.00	C CE C Ti-l	VDE	. A.C. C.C.C.	CE C Ti-l	
General product approvals			VDE, E		C, CE, C-Tick			CE, C-Tick	
Marine/shipbuilding Breaking capacity			В	RM N		ABS, DINV	, LR, BV, C	GL, PRS, RMRS H	
Rated short-circuit breaking capacity			В	'	3	IN IN	3		
Rated operational voltage U_e up to 415 V AC $I_{cu} \mid I_{cs}$		kA	42 42	55	50 66 50	55 55	66 66	5 85 85	
Rated operational voltage U_e up to 500 V AC $I_{cu} \mid I_{cs}$		kA	42 42	50		55 55	66 66		
Rated operational voltage U_e up to 690 V AC $I_{cu} \mid I_{cs}$		kA	- -	42		42 42	50 50		
Rated operational voltage U_e up to 690 V AC +20% ⁶⁾ , with Z o	ption: A16 / /	kA	-i-	-1		-1-	-1-	50 50	
Rated operational voltage U_e up to 1000 V AC, with Z option:		kA	-i-	-i	<u> </u>	-i-	-i-	50 50	
Rated operational voltage U_e up to 1150 V AC, with Z option:	cu cs	kA	-j-	-i		-i-	-i-	-i-	
Rated short-time withstand current $I_{cw}^{(5)}$	cu es								
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw} at U_e up to 500 V AC	0.5 s	kA	-	-		55	66	85	
	1 s	kA	42	4	2 50	50	66	85	
	2 s	kA	-	-	-	35 ¹⁾ /45 ²⁾	45	70	
	3 s	kA	24	2	4 36	35 ¹⁾ /45 ²⁾	35	60	
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw} at U_e up to 690 V AC	0.5 s	kA	-	-	-	42	50	66	
	1 s	kA	42	4.	2 50	42	50	66	
	2 s	kA	-	-		35 ¹⁾ /42 ²⁾	45	66	
	3 s	kA	24	2		30 ¹⁾ /45 ²⁾	35	60	
Rated short-time withstand current I _{cw} at DC	1 s	kA	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rated conditional short-circuit current I _{cc} of the non-auton	natic air circuit brea							0.5	
Up to 500 V AC		kA	-	4.		55	66	85	
Up to 690 V AC		kA		4.		42	50	66	
Up to 1000 V/1150 V AC, with Z option: A05		kA kA	-	-		_	_	50/-	
Up to 1000 V/1150 V AC, with Z option: A15 Up to 220 V/300 V DC		kA kA			. –				
		kA				_			
Up to 600 V/1000 V DC Rated short-circuit making capacity I _{cm}		KA		_	_				
		LεA	00	1 -	1 145	121	145	187	
I _{cm} at 415 V AC		kA	88	12			145	187	
I _{cm} at 500 V AC		kA	88	10		121			
I _{cm} at 690 V AC		kA	-	8	8 105	88	105	145	

 $I_{\rm cm}$ at 1000 V AC $I_{\rm cm}$ at 1150 V AC

AC

¹⁾ Size 1 with $I_{\text{n max.}} \leq 1250 \text{ A}$ ²⁾ Size 1 with $I_{\text{n max.}} \geq 1600 \text{ A}$

e 1 with $I_{\text{n max.}} \le 1250 \text{ A}$ 3) Size 2 with $I_{\text{n max.}} \le 2$

³⁾ Size 2 with $I_{\text{n max.}} \leq 2500 \text{ A}$ 4) Size 2 with $I_{\text{n max.}} \leq 3200 \text{ A}$

⁵⁾ At a rated voltage \ge 690 V the $I_{\rm cw}$ value of the circuit breaker corresponds with the $I_{\rm cu}$ or $I_{\rm cs}$ value

			AC				D	C	
							8,1		
	3W	L12			3WL13		3WL11	3W	L12
	800	150 . 4000 2 Fixed-m 3/4-		Withdraw		d-mounted	1000 DC 2000 1 Fixed-mounted 4-pole	≤600/1 1000 2 Withdrawable 3/4-pole	
460	590 518	460 46	590 52	704 91 468 51 471	4 7	704 914 462 357	410 462 357	460 590 468 518 471	460 590 462 357
AB		CC, CE, C-Tick V, GL, PRS, RM	IRS		C, CCC, VDE, (VDE, EAC, CCC, CE, C-Tick ABS, DNV, LR, BV, GL, PRS, RMRS	VDE, EAC, CO	CC, CE, C-Tick /, GL, PRS, RMRS
N	S	Н	C 7)	Н	C 3p	C 4p	DC		С
66 66 66 66 50 50 - -	85 85 85 85 75 75 - -	100 100 100 100 85 85 - -	130 130 130 130 100 100 - -	100 100 100 100 85 85 - -	150 150 150 150 150 150 - -	130 130 130 130 130 130 - -	- - - -	- - -	-
- - - -	- - - -	85 85 50 50	- - - -	85 85 70 70	125 125 - -	125 125 - -	- -	-	
66 66 66 55 ³ /66 ⁴)	85 85 66 ³ /85 ⁴ / 55 ³ /75 ⁴ /	100 85 66 ³⁾ /85 ⁴⁾ 55 ³⁾ /75 ⁴⁾	100 100 85 75	100 100 100 100	130 130 130 130	120 120 120 120	- - -	-	-
50 50	75 75	85 85	100 100	85 85	130 130	120 120 120	- - -		-
50 50 –	66 ³⁾ /75 ⁴⁾ 55 ³⁾ /75 ⁴⁾	66 ³⁾ /85 ⁴⁾ 55 ³⁾ /75 ⁴⁾ –	85 75 –	85 85 –	130 130 –	120 120 –	- - 20	- - 35 ⁸⁾ /30 ⁹⁾ /2	-
66	85	100	130	100	130	120	_		-
50 –	75 -	85 85/85	100	85 85/85	130	120 -	<u>-</u> -	-	-
-	-	-/50 -	-	70/70 –	-	-	_ 20/20	35	
_	-	-	-	-	-	-	20/20	25	/20
145 145	187 187	220 220	286 286	220 220	330 330	286 286	-	-	-
105 –	165 –	187 105	220 –	187 187	330 267	286 267	- -	-	-
-	-	105	-	147	-	-	-	-	-

 $^{^{6)}}$ At 690 V AC +5% the $I_{\rm cu} = I_{\rm cs} = 85~{\rm kA}$ $^{7)}$ Up to 3200 A

⁸⁾ At $U_e = 220 \text{ V DC}$ ⁹⁾ At $U_e = 300 \text{ V DC}$

 $^{^{10)}}$ At $U_{\rm e} = 600$ V DC $^{11)}$ At $U_{\rm e} = 1000$ V DC

Switching devices for AC

IEC 60947-2

				31	N <u>L10</u>		3W	L11
Rated current I _n			630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1000 A	1250 A
General data								
Isolating function acc. to EN 60947-2						Yes		
Utilization category	D :	05			- 70	В	40	70
Permissible ambient temperature	During operation (in operation with LCD max. 55 °C) 1)	°C		-2	.5 +70		-40	+70
	Storage	°C		-4	0 +70		-40 .	+80
Mounting position							30°, 30°	30°+30°
],[8 9	000		NSE0_00061a	NSE0_00062a
Degree of protection					net door, IP30 ne, IP54 with			out cabinet with door
			30	caming mann	ic, ii 54 Witii	COVE	sealing fra	ame, IP55 cover
Voltage							VVILII	COVE
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm p}$ at 50/60 Hz	1000 V version	V AC			≤690		690/	1000
Rated insulation voltage <i>U</i> _i		V AC			1000		10	000
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	Main conducting paths	kV			12		1	2
	Auxiliary circuits	kV			4		4	4
	Control circuits ⁹⁾	kV			2.5		2	.5
Rated rotor operational voltage $U_{\rm er}$		V					20	000
Permissible load for withdrawable version:	S ^{2) 4) 10)}							
At rear horizontal main connections	Up to 55 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1000	1250
	Up to 60 °C (Cu bare)	Α	630	800	1000	1250	1000	1250
	Up to 70 °C	А	630	800	1000	1250	10008)	1210 ⁸⁾
Power loss at I _n								
With 3-phase symmetrical load,	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	W	31	50	78	122	100	105
complete device (3/4p)	Withdrawable circuit breaker	W	62	100	156	244	195	205
Switching times								
Make time		ms	<20	<20	<20	<20	3	
Opening time		ms	<20	<20	<20	<20	3	
Electrical make time (through closing coil) 5)		ms	<50	<50	<50	<50 <35	8	
Electrical opening time (through shunt trip) Electrical opening time (instantaneous under	voltago roloaso)	ms	<35 <50	<35 <50	<35 <50	<50		
Opening time due to ETU, instantaneous sho		ms ms	25	25	25	25	5	
Service life/endurance	rt-circuit release	1115	23	23	23	23	3	
Breaking capacity N and S, 3/4-pole								
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	20000	20000	20000	20000	15000	15000
Wedianical	With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	-	_	_	_	25000	25000
Electrical	Without maintenance 440 V	Operating cycles		8000 7)	80007)	8000 7)	-	-
	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles		80007)	80007)	6500 ⁷⁾	10000	10000
	With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	_ 7)	_7)	_ 7)	_ 7)	25000	25000
Breaking capacity H, 3-pole								
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	10000	10000
	With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	-	_	-	-	15000	15000
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	7500	7500
	Without maintenance 1000 V, with Z option: A05	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	1000	1000
	Without maintenance 1150 V, with Z option: A15	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	-	-
	With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	-	-	-	-	15000	15000

¹⁾ The LCD on the 3WL10 is always active.

2W/I 10

2\\\/\ 11

ine LCD on the SWELD is always active.
 4000 A, size 2 in fixed-mounted version, 3-pole
 ETU76B with graphics display can be used up to max. 55 °C.

⁵⁾ Make time through closing coil for synchronization purposes (short-time excited) 50 ms.

⁶⁾ Maintenance means: Replacing main contact elements and arc chutes (see Operating Manual). Greasing the breaker mechanism on the 3WL10, no spare part of components.

3WI	L11				3V	VL12					3WL13	
1600 A	2000 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A
						,	(
							′es B					
-40	+70				-40) +70					-40 +70	
-40 * 5	+80			, 30°•1) +80	1			,30°₊30°∠	-40 +80 30°†30°,	
				~						3000	30 30 E	
1"				NSEO OC	061a NSE0 00		20000				NSE0 00062a	NOTE OFFI
NSE	.0_009271			NSEU_UL	0018 NSE0_00	J028 NS	EU_009271			NSEU_000618	NSE0_000628	NSEU_009271
IP20 witho	out cabinet		IP20 witho	ut cabinet d	oor, IP41 wi	th door seal	ing frame, IP	55 with cover		IP20	without cabinet	door,
door, IP41							_				ith door sealing	
sealing fra with											IP55 with cover	
With	cover											
690/	1000				69	0/1000					690/1000	
10	00				1	1000					1000	
1.	2					12					12	
4						4					4	
2.						2.5					2.5	
20	00				2	2000					2000	_
1600	2000	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	3950	4000	5000	5920
1600	1930	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3020	3810	4000	5000	5810
1490 ⁸⁾	1780 ⁸⁾	8008)	10008)	1250 ⁸⁾	1600 ⁸⁾	2000 8)	2280 ⁸⁾	2870 ⁸⁾	3600 ⁸⁾	40008)	5000 ⁸⁾	5500 ⁸⁾
150	240	40	45	80	85	180	270	410	750	520	630	900
350	440	85	95	165	175	320	520	710	925	810	1050	1600
3						35					35	
8						100					34 100	
7						73					73	
						<u>73</u> ≤80					≤80	
5						50					50	
15000	15000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	-	-	-
25000	25000	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	_	-	-
10000	- 7500	- 7500	- 7500	- 7500	- 7500	- 7500	- 7500	4000	2000	-	-	-
25000	25000	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	17500	_	-	_
23000	23000	17300	1/300	17300	1/300	17300	17300	17300	17300			
10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	5000	5000	5000
15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	10000	10000	10000
7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	4000	2000	2000	2000	2000
1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	10000	10000	10000

Periodic greasing of breaker mechanism on the 3WL10 (see Manual), no spare part of components
 Cu painted black

 $^{^{9)}}$ Motorized operating mechanism $U_{\rm imp}{=}1.2~\rm kV$ $^{10)}$ For 3WL size 2 4000 A and size 3 6300 A with rear vertical main connections.

3WL10

3WL11

Switching devices for AC

IEC 60947-2 (continued)

Rated current I _n			630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1000 A	1250 A
Service life/endurance								
Breaking capacity H, 4-pole								
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	_	-	-	-	10000	10000
	With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	_	_	_	_	15000	15000
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles	_	_	_	_	7500	7500
	Without maintenance 1000 V	Operating cycles	_	_	_	-	1000	1000
	Without maintenance 1150 V ⁷⁾	Operating cycles	_	_	-	-	_	-
	With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	_	_	_	-	10000	10000
Breaking capacity C		. 3						
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	_	-	-	-	-	-
	With maintenance 6)	Operating cycles	_	_	-	-	_	-
Electrical	Without maintenance 690 V	Operating cycles	_	_	_	-	_	-
	With maintenance 690 V 6)	Operating cycles	_	_	-	-	_	-
Switching frequency ⁸⁾								
Mechanical/electrical	690 V version	1/h	60/30	60/30	60/30	60/30	-	-
	1000 V /1150 V version	1/h	_	_	-	-	_	-
Connection								
Minimum phase size								
Copper bars, bare		Unit, mm ²	2× 40×5	2×50×5		2×50×10 ¹²⁾ 2×50×8 ¹²⁾	1× 60×10	2× 40×10
Copper bars, painted black		Unit, mm ²	-	-	-	-	1× 60×10	2× 40×10
Auxiliary conductor (Cu) max. number	of auxiliary conductors × cross-section	n (solid/stranded)					
Standard connection = screw	Without end sleeve				-		(AWG 2	2× 1.5 mm² 0 16); n² (AWG 14)
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 462.	28 Part 2			-			1× 1.5 mm² 20 16)
	With twin end sleeve				-			2× 1.5 mm² 20 16)
Screwless connection technology	Without end sleeve				2.5 mm ² G 20 14)		(AWG 2	2× 2.5 mm² 20 14)
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 462.	28 Part 2			1.5 mm ² G 20 16)			2× 1.5 mm² 20 16)
Position signaling switches								
Screwless connection technology					1× 2.5 mm G 20 14)	2		1× 2.5 mm² 10 14)
Weights								
3-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg			14		43	43
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg			17.3		45	45
	Guide frames	kg			21		25	25
4-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg			16		50	50
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg			19.3		54	54
	Guide frames	kg			25		30	30

⁶⁾ Maintenance means: Replacing main contact elements and arc chutes (see Operating Manual).

⁷⁾ Size 2 with order code "A15" and size 3. Data for very high breaking capacity.

Minimum interval time between 2 tripping operations
 3-pole switching with breaking capacity N and S: 45/h.

3W	L11				3V	VL12					3WL13	
1600 A	2000 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	4000 A	5000 A	6300 A
10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	5000	5000	5000
15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	10000	10000	10000
7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	7500	4000	2000	2000	2000	2000
1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
10000	10000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	10000	10000	10000
10000	10000	13000	13000	13000	13000	13000	13000	13000	13000	10000	10000	10000
_		5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	_	5000	5000	5000
		10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	_	10000	10000	10000
	_	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	4000	_	10000	10000	1000
		10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	8000	_	-	-	-
		10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	8000				
	20/20	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾	60/60 ⁹⁾				
	_	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20
		20120	20/20	20/20	20/20	20120	20120	20120	20/20	20/20	20/20	20/20
2× 50×10	3× 50×10	1× 50×10	1× 60×10	2× 40×10	2× 50 × 10	3× 50×10	2× 100×10	3× 100×10	4× 120×10	4× 100×10	6× 100×10	6× 120×10
2×50×10	3 ~ 50 ~ 10	1 > 50 > 10	1 × 60 × 10	2× 40 × 10	2 × 50 × 10	3 ~ 50 ~ 10	2~ 100~ 10	3 × 100 × 10	4× 100×10	/v 100 v 10	6× 100×10	6× 120×10
2×30×10	3× 30 × 10	1× 30× 10	1 00 × 10	2 40 × 10	2 × 30 × 10	3× 30 × 10	2× 100×10	3× 100× 10	4× 100×10	4× 100× 10	0 100 10	0× 120× 10
2× 0.5 2	× 1.5 mm ²				2× 0.5	. 2× 1.5 mm ²	2			2×	0.5 2× 1.5 m	ım²
(AWG 20						20 16);					(AWG 20 16)	
1× 2.5 mm ²	² (AWG 14)				1× 2.5 m	m² (AWG 14)			1×.	2.5 mm ² (AWG	14)
1× 0.5 1	× 1.5 mm ²				1× 0.5	. 1× 1.5 mm ²	2			1×	0.5 1× 1.5 m	ım²
(AWG 20					,	20 16)					(AWG 20 16)	
2× 0.5 2 (AWG 20						. 2× 1.5 mm ² 20 16)	2				0.5 2× 1.5 m (AWG 20 16)	
2× 0.5 2						2× 2.5 mm ²	2				0.5 2× 2.5 m	
(AWG 20						20 14)					(AWG 20 14)	
2× 0.5 2						. 2× 1.5 mm ²	2				0.5 2× 1.5 m	
(AWG 20	0 16)				(AWG	20 16)					(AWG 20 16)	
1× 0.5 1						1× 2.5 mm ²	2				0.5 1× 2.5 m	
(AWG 2	0 14)				(AWG	20 14)					(AWG 20 14)	
42	42	FC	FC	EC	EC	FC	FO	C 4	0.5	0.7	0.2	00
43	43	56	56	56	56	56	59	64	85	82	82	90
45	45	60	60	60	60	60	63	68	121	88	88	96
25	25	31	31	31	31	31	39	45	52	60	60	70
50	50	67	67	67	67	67	71	77	103	99	99	108
54	54	72	72	72	72	72	76	82	146	106	106	108
30	30	37	37	37	37	37	47	54	62	84	84	119

¹²⁾ Horizontal 13) Vertical

3WL11

3WL12

Switching devices for DC

IEC 60947-2

Rated current I _n			2000 A	1000 A	2000 A	4000 A
General data						
Size			1		2	
Isolating function acc. to EN 60947-2				Y	es	
Utilization category					В	
Permissible ambient temperature	Operation	°C		-40 .	+70	
	Storage	°C		-40 .	+80	
Mounting position				30° 30° 30° 30° 30° 30° 30° 30° 30° 30°	x	
Degree of protection			IP20 withou		P41 with door se th cover	ealing frame,
Voltage						
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$ at 50/60 Hz	1000 V version	V DC	1000		600/1000	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		V DC	1000		1000	
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	Main conducting paths	kV	12		12	
·	Auxiliary circuits	kV	4		4	
	Control circuits	kV	2.5		2.5	
Permissible load						
At rear horizontal main connections	Up to 40 °C (Cu black painted)	Α	2000	1000	2000	4000
	Up to 55 °C (Cu black painted)	Α	1910	1000	2000	3640
	Up to 60 °C (Cu black painted)	Α	1850	1000	2000	3500
	Up to 70 °C (Cu black painted)	Α	1710	1000	1950	3250
Power loss at I _n						
With symmetrical load	Withdrawable circuit breaker	W	150	280	770	1640
Switching times						
Make time		ms	35		35	
Opening time		ms	38		34	
Electrical make time (through activation sol	enoid) 1)	ms	100		100	
Electrical opening time (through shunt trip)		ms	73		73	
Electrical opening time (instantaneous unde	ervoltage release)	ms	≤80		≤80	
Service life/endurance 3)						
Mechanical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	10000	10000	10000	10000
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles	15000	17500	17500	17500
Electrical	Without maintenance	Operating cycles	1000	6000	6000	4000
	Without maintenance 1000 V	Operating cycles	1000	1000	1000	1000
	With maintenance 2)	Operating cycles	2000	17500	17500	17500

Make time through activation solenoid for synchronization purposes (short-time excited) 50 ms.

²⁾ Maintenance means: Replace main contact elements and arc chutes (see Operating Manual).

³⁾ Further technical specifications on request.

⁴⁾ At $U_e = 220 \text{ V DO}$

3WL12

3WL11

2-1

			2.1			
Rated current I _n			2000 A	1000 A	2000 A	4000 A
Short-circuit breaking capacity l _{cc}						
Up to 220 V DC		kA	20		35	
Up to 300 V DC		kA	20		30	
Up to 600 V DC		kA	20		25	
Up to 1000 V DC		kA	20		20	
Rated short-time withstand current I _{cw}						
0.5 s		kA	-		-	
1 s		kA	20	3	5 ⁴⁾ /30 ⁵⁾ /25 ⁶⁾ /20	7)
2 s		kA	-		-	
3 s		kA	-		-	
Switching frequency						
690 V version		1/h	-	60	60	60
1000 V version		1/h	20	20	20	20
Connection						
Auxiliary conductor (Cu) max. number of a	auxiliary conductors × cross-section	(solid/stranded	d)			
Standard connection = strain-relief clamp	Without end sleeve		2× 0.5 2× 1	.5 mm ² (AWG 20) 16); 1× 2.5 ı	mm² (AWG 14)
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228	Part 2	1×	0.5 1× 1.5 m	m² (AWG 20 1	16)
	With twin end sleeve		2×	0.5 2× 1.5 m	m² (AWG 20 '	16)
Optional connection = tension spring	Without end sleeve		2×	0.5 2× 2.5 m	m² (AWG 20 1	14)
	With end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228	Part 2	2×	0.5 2× 1.5 m	m² (AWG 20 ʻ	16)
Weights						
3-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	43	56	56	64
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg	-	60	60	68
	Guide frames	kg	-	31	31	45
4-pole	Fixed-mounted circuit breaker	kg	50	67	67	77
	Withdrawable circuit breaker	kg	-	72	72	82
	Guide frames	kg	-	37	37	54

⁵⁾ At $U_e = 300 \text{ V DC}$ ⁶⁾ At $U_e = 600 \text{ V DC}$

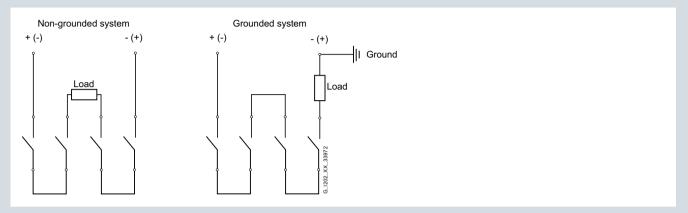
⁷⁾ At $U_e = 1000 \text{ V DC}$.

Switching devices for DC

Application examples size 1

Permissible interconnection

Circuit diagrams for size 1, 1000 V DC non-automatic air circuit breakers



Application examples size 2

The connection to the circuit breakers is not dependent on direction and polarity; the circuit diagrams can be adapted accordingly. If the parallel or series connections are made directly to the connecting bars, for thermal reasons the continuous load on the circuit breakers must only be 80% of the permissible operational current. If the parallel or series connection is made at a distance of 1 m from the connecting bars, the circuit breaker can be used at full operational current load.

Required contact gaps at rated voltage	For 3-pole non-automati 1-pole	c air circuit breakers 2-pole	For 4-pole non-automati 1-pole	c air circuit breakers 2-pole
Rated operational voltage <300 V + 10%				
	NSSO_00539			
	only with grounded syste	m ²⁾	only with grounded system	n ³⁾
Rated operational voltage >300 V + 10% 6	00 V + 10%			
		only with grounded system	only with grounded system	n ²⁾
Rated operational voltage >600 V + 10% 1	000 V + 10% ⁴⁾			
			NSS0_00595	
	only with grounded syste	m	only with grounded system	only with grounded systen

¹⁾ Conducting paths series-connected

□ Load

 ^{2) 2} parallel conducting paths
 3) 3 parallel conducting paths

⁴⁾ Version for 1000 V required, order with "-Z" and order code A05

[⊢] Grounded system

Electronic trip unit ETU

With watchdog monitoring

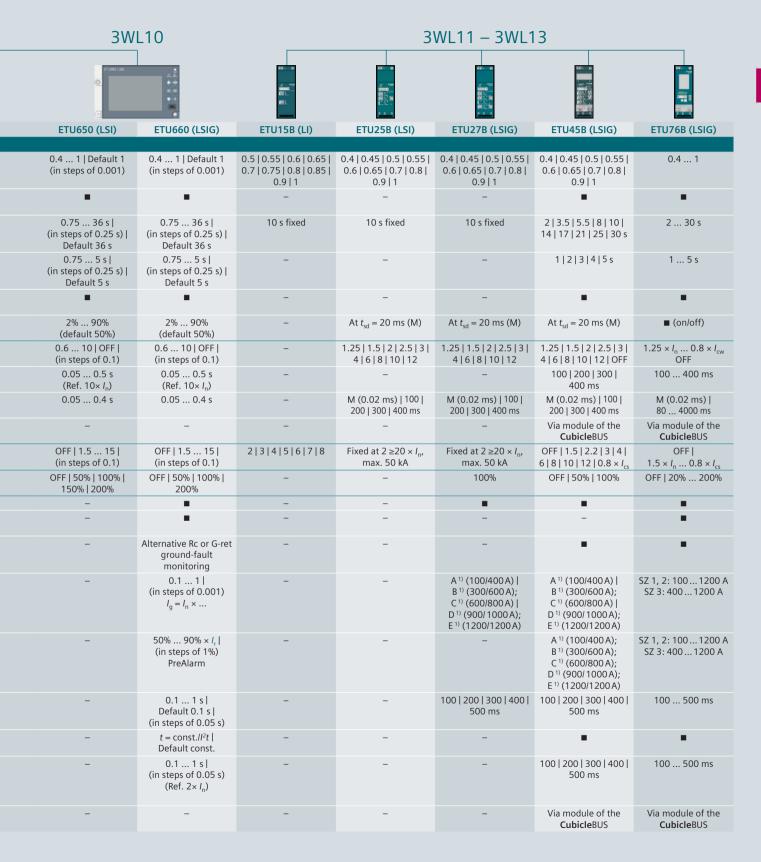


				0	
			ETU320 (LI)	ETU350 (LSI)	ETU360 (LSIG)
Bas	sic protective functions				
L	Overload protection (L tripping operation)	Setting range of operating value $I_r = I_n \times$	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.75 0.8 0.85 0.9 0.95 1 Default 0.4	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.75 0.8 0.85 0.9 0.95 1 Default 0.4	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.75 0.8 0.85 0.9 0.95 1 Default 0.4
		Switchable overload protection (from <i>I</i> ² <i>t</i> - to <i>I</i> ⁴ <i>t</i> -dependent function)	-	-	-
		Setting range of delay t_r at l^2t (Reference point $6 \times l_n$)	0.75 1 2 5 8 10 14 17 21 25 s Default 0.75 s	0.75 1 2 5 8 10 14 17 21 25 s Default 0.75 s	0.75 1 2 5 8 10 14 17 21 25 s Default 0.75 s
		Setting range of delay t_r at l^4t (Reference point $6 \times l_n$)	-	-	-
		Thermal memory can be switched on/off	Permanently switched on	Permanently switched on	Permanently switched on
		Phase failure sensitivity/asymmetry	-	-	-
S	Short-time delay short-circuit protection (ST tripping)	Setting range of operating value $I_{sd} = I_n \times$	-	1 1.5 2 2.5 3 4 6 8 10 Default OFF	1 1.5 2 2.5 3 4 6 8 10 Default OFF
		Setting range of delay time $t_{\rm sd}$ at l^2t	-	$0.1 \mid 0.2 \mid 0.3 \mid 0.4 \mid$ $0.5 \mid (Ref. 10 \times I_n)$	0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5 (Ref. 10× I _n)
		Setting range of delay time t_{sd} (t = const.)	-	0.08 0.15 0.22 0.3 0.4 s	0.08 0.15 0.22 0.3 0.4 s
		ZSI function	-	-	-
1	Instantaneous short-circuit protection (INST tripping operation)	Setting range $2 = I_n \times$	OFF 1.5 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 15	OFF 1.5 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 15	OFF 1.5 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 15
N	Neutral conductor protection	Neutral conductor setting range $I_N = I_n \times$	OFF 50% 100% 200%	OFF 50% 100% 200%	OFF 50% 100% 200%
G	Ground-fault tripping (GF tripping)	Tripping function can be switched on/off	-	-	
	Detection of ground-fault current through summation current formation	Alarm function can be switched on/off	-	-	Permanently switched on
	with internal or external N conductor transformer	Detection of ground-fault current through external current transformer	-	-	-
		Setting range of the operating current $I_g = I_n \times$	-	-	0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1
		Setting range of the operating current $I_{\rm g}$ for alarm	-	-	-
		Setting range of the delay time $t_{ m g}$	-	-	0.1 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 s (fixed delay)
		Switchable grounding protection characteristic (<i>l</i> ² <i>t</i> -dependent function)	-	-	$t = \text{const.}/l^2t$ Default l^2t
		Setting range of delay time $t_{\rm g}$ at I^2t	-	-	0.1 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 s (Ref. $2 \times I_n$) (l^2t dependent) Default 0.1 (l^2t)
		ZSI-G function	-	-	-

1) Sizes 1 and 2/size 3

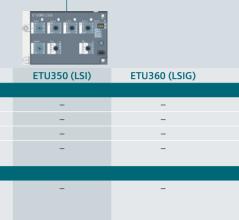
■ Available

Not available/not present



Electronic trip unit ETU

With watchdog monitoring (continued)



3WL10

		ETU320 (LI)	ETU350 (LSI)	ETU360 (LSIG)	
Parameter set changeover	Switchable between parameter set A and B	-	-	-	
LCD		-	-	-	
Voltage tap on top/bottom		-	-	-	
Metering function		-	-	-	
Tripping operation as a result of exter	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	-	-	
	voltage, harmonic distortion current/voltage, under/ active power in/opposite to normal direction, under/				
	dependent on direction of power flow)				
Mode of communication	rependent on direction of power now,				
Communication PROFIBUS PROFINET	Modbus RTU Modbus TCP	-	-	-	
Output modules					
Signals via relay: Overload warning, lo	oad shedding/load carrying, leading signal,	IOM300	IOM300	IOM300	
	e alarm, phase asymmetry, instantaneous short-circuit				
	uit release, overload trip, neutral conductor trip, auxiliary				
31	n tripping and grounding protection alarm				
(only with grounding protection mode	uie)				

Increment size when settings are made for the ETU76B using the menu

From to	Increment size
0 1	0.1
1 100	1
100 500	5
500 1000	10
1000 1600	50
1600 10000	100
10000 max.	1000

■ Available

- Not available/not present



Connection

Main circuit connection

	3W	'L10		3WL11 -	- 3WL13	
Connection	Fixed-mounted	Withdrawable	Fixed-mounted		Withdrawable	
Front	Direct	Extended	00000	0000	0000	0000
	Extended		1-hole	2-hole	1-hole	2-hole
	Broadened					
Rear	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical		Vertical	Flanges
	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizont	al	Horizo	ontal
		Broadened				
Cable	Cable terminals	Cable lug				

Auxiliary circuit connections

3WL10: Withdrawable/fixed-mounted version

• Direct engagement of the auxiliary conductor vertically onto the circuit breaker or horizontally in the guide frame



Screwless connection technology (push in)

3WL11 – 3WL13: Withdrawable version

- Connection of the internal auxiliary switches to the male connector on the switch side
- When fully inserted, connection with the sliding contact module in the guide frame

3WL11 - 3WL13: Fixed-mounted version

• Engagement of the auxiliary supply connectors directly onto the circuit breaker

Coding pins on the connectors prevent them being inserted in the wrong slots



Screw connection (standard)



Screwless connection (tension spring) (optional)

Operating mechanism, auxiliary release, auxiliary switch

Operating mechanism

The circuit breakers are available with various optional operating mechanisms:

- Manual operating mechanism with mechanical closing (standard design)
- Manual operating mechanism with mechanical and electrical closing
- Motorized operating mechanism with mechanical and electrical closing

The operating mechanisms with electrical closing are suitable for synchronization tasks.

	Available for a	air circuit breakers
	3WL10	3WL11 – 3WL13
Closing coils (CC)		
Undervoltage releases (UVR)/ shunt trips (ST)	•	
Shunt trips (ST)		
Remote reset magnets (RR)		
Motorized operating mechanism (MO)		
Mechanical operating cycles counters		•

System overview 3WL11-3WL13

IEC AC 630 – 6300 A, IEC DC ..

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator

Switching devices



Sizes 1 to 3













Accessories



Communi-

modules





magnets



sensors (BSS)



modules

Connection



Fixed-mounted withdrawable versions



horizontal, front, flange

Accessories



Auxiliary conductor plug-in system

Operating mechanisms and auxiliary releases







Auxiliary releases

Accessories



Closing coils

You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories and spare parts section.

Auxiliary switches



Auxiliary switches







Accessories



Position signaling switches

Other accessories





Position signaling switches









Door sealing frames

Shutters

EMERGENCY-OFF pushbuttons

Operating cycle counters

Support brackets

Grounding connections

Interlocking







Interlocking sets

Key operation

Locking mechanisms

Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories section.

Online configurator highlights

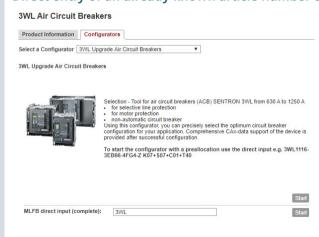
www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator



Automatic generation of the 3D model, 2D dimension drawing and the internal circuit diagram according to IEC



Direct entry of an already known article number or parts of an article number

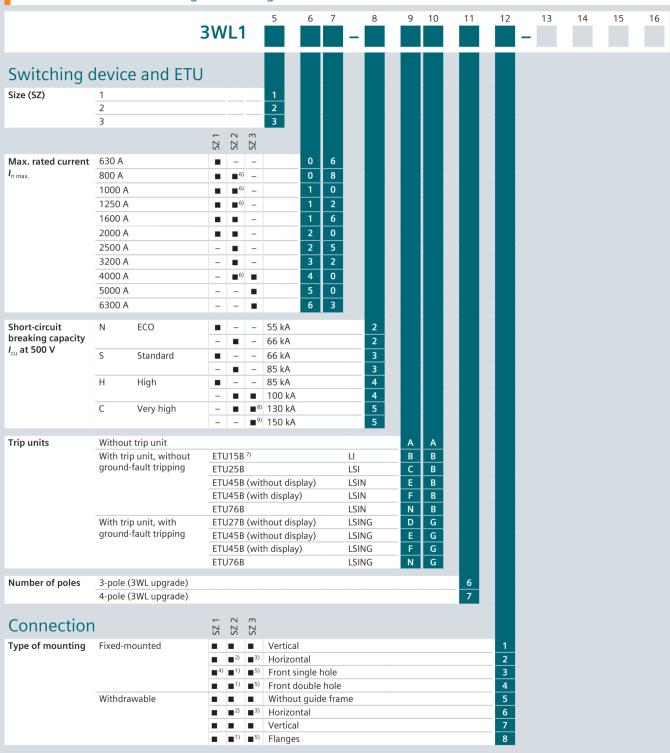


4

Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for AC circuit breakers

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator



¹⁾ Not available for 4000 A and breaking capacity C

Not available for 4000 A Not available for 6300 A

⁴⁾ Not available for 2000 A and breaking capacity H

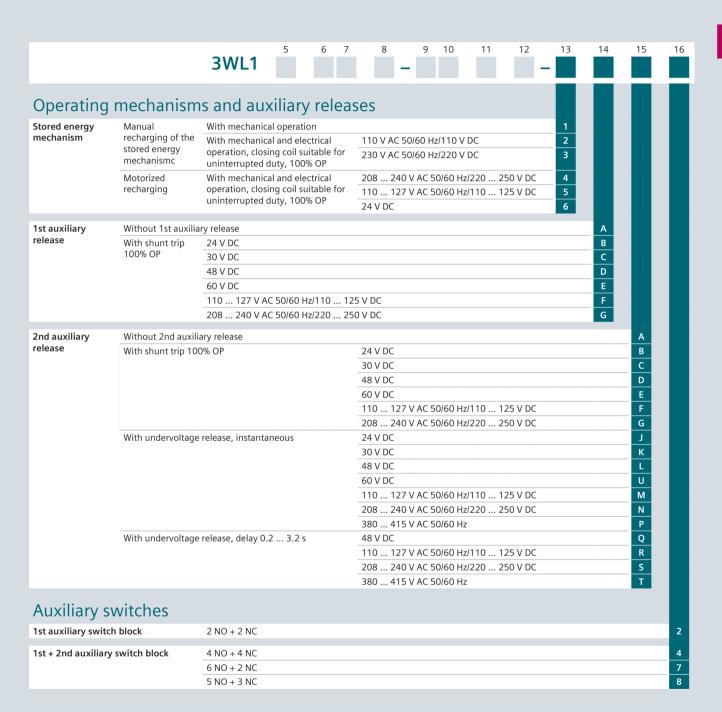
⁵⁾ Not available for 5000 A, 6300 A and breaking capacity C

⁶⁾ Not available for breaking capacity C

⁷⁾ Not available for size 3

⁸⁾ Not available for 3-pole

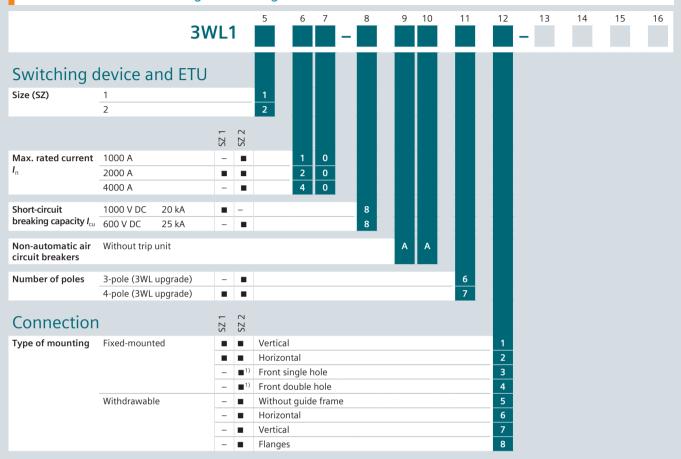
⁹⁾ Not available for 4-pole

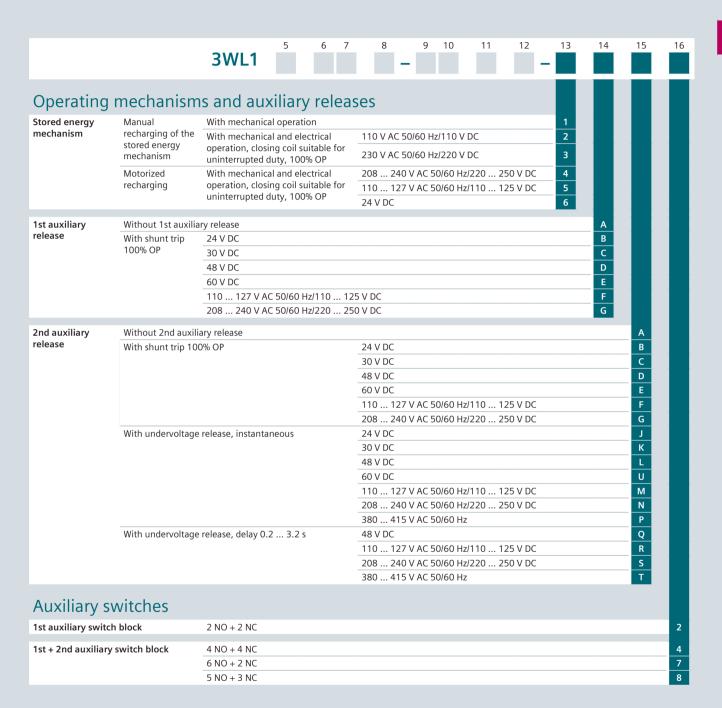


Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration for DC circuit breakers

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator





To specify the options, add "-Z" appropriate order code(s).	to the complete article n	umber and indicate the	3WLZ	Order code
Accessories for basic	configuration			
Rated operational voltage Only for circuit breakers of size 1 - 3 Cannot be combined with rated operations.	3 with high breaking capacity F	I and of size 3 C class.		
Rated operational voltage	Size 1 1)	≤2000 A		A05
	Size 2 1) 2)	≤4000 A		A05
	Size 3 1)	≤6300 A		A05
Rated operational voltage Only for circuit breakers with high l Cannot be combined with rated vol	oreaking capacity H (8th digit o			
Rated operational voltage	Size 2 1) 2)	≤4000 A		A15
	Size 3 1) 3)	≤6300 A		A15
Rated operational voltage Only for 3WL11 circuit breakers, size		ty H (8th digit of the article number	is a "4").	
Rated operational voltage	Size 1	≤ 2000 A		A16

When ordering withdrawable circuit breaker and guide frame separately, specify order code "A05" for withdrawable circuit breaker and guide frame.

Not possible for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

³⁾ Front connections are tinned as standard.

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete article number and indicate the Order code appropriate order code(s). 3WL....-....-.... -Z Accessories for electronic trip units ETU Rating plugs • Only one module is possible per circuit breaker (not in conjunction with electronic trip unit ETU15B). As standard, the electronic trip units are equipped with a rating plug which is equal to the maximum rated circuit breaker current (I_{n max}). The rated current of the selected rating plug must be less than $I_{\text{n max}}$. Module Sizes 1, 2 250 A B02 315 A B03 400 A R04 500 A B05 630 A B06 800 A 1000 A **B10** Sizes 1, 2, 3 1250 A B12 B16 1600 A 2000 A B20 Sizes 2, 3 2500 A B25 3200 A B32 B40 4000 A Size 3 5000 A B50 6300 A B63 Communication 1) Breaker status sensor (BSS) For determining the statuses ON/OFF/Tripped F01 F02 PROFIBUS DP communication port 2) Including COM15 and breaker status sensor (BSS) MODBUS RTU communication port 2) Including COM16 and breaker status sensor (BSS) F12 PROFINET IO/Modbus TCP Including COM35 and breaker status sensor (BSS) F35 communication port 2) Metering function (communication modules not included) 1) **Metering function Plus** With internal voltage tap on the lower main conducting paths 2) F36 With internal voltage tap on the upper main conducting paths 2) F37 For combination with external voltage transformer F38 **EMC** filter • Common-mode interference suppressor filters (e.g. in converter applications) • Insertion loss (asymmetric) in the range 40 kHz to 10 MHz >40 dB. **EMC filter** F31 Overload and short-circuit protection for neutral conductors • Only possible with 4-pole circuit breaker with ETU27B to ETU76B Internal current transformer for Size 1 F23 N conductor Size 2 F23 Size 3 F23

¹⁾ The precondition is an ETU45b or ETU76b

When ordering withdrawable circuit breaker and guide frame separately, specify order code "F02", "F12" or "F35" only for withdrawable circuit breaker.

 $^{^{\}scriptscriptstyle{(3)}}$ Can only be used for rated operational voltages up to 690 V AC.

To specify the options, add "-Z" to appropriate order code(s).	the complete article n	umber and indicate the	3WLZ	Order code
Accessories for electro	onic trip units E	TU		
Remote resetting				
Automatic reset of the reclosing lockou	ıt			K01
Remote reset for displays and reset but	ttons including automatic r	reset of the reclosing lockout		
Remote reset magnets	24 V DC			K10
	48 V DC			K11
	110 127 V AC 50/6	60 Hz/110 125 V DC		K12
	208 240 V AC 50/6	60 Hz/220 250 V DC		K13
Connection				
 Tinned version of the custo Only for circuit breakers in withdrawab The normal delivery time increases to 	ole version with horizontal			
Customer's connections 1) 2)	Size 1			A08
				A08
	Size 2			
	Size 2 Size 3			A08
Connection technology for	Size 3	s (fixed-mounted versions)		
Top: ³⁾ horizontal	Size 3	s (fixed-mounted versions) ≤1600 A		
Top:3) horizontal Bottom: accessible from front,	Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2	≤1600 A ≤3200 A		A08 N11 N11
Top: ³⁾ horizontal	Size 3 main connections Size 1	≤1600 A		A08 N11
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical	Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2	≤1600 A ≤3200 A		A08 N11 N11
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole	Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A		N11 N11 N11 N11 N20 N20
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical	Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A		N11 N11 N11 N11
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal	Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A		N11 N11 N11 N11 N20 N20
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal	Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A		N11 N11 N11 N20 N20
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal	Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A		N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal	Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A		N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24 N24
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical Connection technology for Top and bottom: ⁵⁾ ⁶⁾	Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A		N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24 N24
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical Connection technology for	Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 main connections	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A		N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24 N24
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical Connection technology for Top and bottom: ⁵⁾ ⁶⁾	Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤15000 A ≤1600 A		N11 N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24 N24 N24
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical Connection technology for Top and bottom: ⁵⁾ 6) accessible from front, single hole Top and bottom: ⁵⁾	Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤1000 A ≤1600 A ≤3200 A		N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24 N24 N24 P00 P00
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical Connection technology for Top and bottom: ⁵⁾ 6) accessible from front, single hole	Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A		N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24 N24 N24 P00 P00
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical Connection technology for Top and bottom: ⁵⁾ 6) accessible from front, single hole Top and bottom: ⁵⁾	Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤5000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤1600 A		N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24 N24 N24 P00 P00 P00 P01
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical Connection technology for Top and bottom: ⁵⁾ accessible from front, single hole Top and bottom: ⁵⁾ accessible from front, double hole	Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤5000 A ≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A		N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24 N24 N24 P00 P00 P00 P01 P01
Top: ³⁾ horizontal Bottom: accessible from front, single hole Top: vertical Bottom: horizontal Top: horizontal Bottom: vertical Connection technology for Top and bottom: ⁵⁾ 6) accessible from front, single hole Top and bottom: ⁵⁾ accessible from front, double hole	Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 4) Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 main connections Size 1 Size 2 Size 3 Size 1 Size 2 Size 3	≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤2000 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤3200 A ≤3200 A ≤5000 A ≤5000 A ≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤1600 A ≤3200 A ≤4000 A ≤3200 A		N11 N11 N11 N20 N20 N20 N24 N24 N24 P00 P00 P00 P01 P01 P01

¹⁾ Front connections are tinned as standard.

²⁾ The permissible temperature-rise limits according to IEC 60947-2 are 5 K lower for a tin surface than for a silver surface.

³⁾ Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H and circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

⁴⁾ Not for size 3 with very high breaking capacity C.

⁵⁾ Not for size 2, 3 circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

⁶⁾ Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H

To specify the options, add "-Z" to appropriate order code(s).	the complete article number and		Order code
		3WLZ	
Connection			
Connection technology for	main connections (withdra	awable versions)	
Top: vertical	Size 1	≤2000 A	P18
Bottom: horizontal	Size 2	≤3200 A	P18
	Size 3	≤5000 A	P18
Top: 1) connecting flange	Size 1	≤2000 A	P19
Bottom: horizontal	Size 2	≤3200 A	P19
	Size 3	≤4000 A	P19
Top: horizontal	Size 1	≤2000 A	P23
Bottom: vertical	Size 2	≤3200 A	P23
	Size 3	≤5000 A	P23
Top: 1) horizontal	Size 1	≤2000 A	P28
Bottom: connecting flange	Size 2	≤3200 A	P28
	Size 3	≤4000 A	P28
	3126 3	A 0000 A	120
Connection technology for	auxiliary conductors (for fi	ixed-mounted and withdrawable versions)	
Connection technology for	Fixed-mounted	•	N61
screwless terminals (tension spring)	Withdrawable		P61
Operating mechanism	ns and auxiliary release	25	
Motorized operating mechanisms	Only possible if the 13th digit of	24 30 V DC	M01
	the article number = "1"	48 60 V DC	M03
		110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 125 V DC	M05
		208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 250 V DC	M06
Mechanical operating cycles counter,	5-digit ²⁾		C01
Closing coils	Suitable for uninterrupted	24 V DC	M21
3	duty, 100% OP	30 V DC	M22
	 Only possible if the 13th digit of the article number = "1" 	48 V DC	M23
	of the article flumber = 1	60 V DC	M24
		110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 125 V DC	M25
		208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 250 V DC	M26
	Not suitable for uninterrupted	24 V DC	M31
	 duty, 5% OP, synchronizable ³⁾ Only possible if the 13th digit 	48 V DC	M33
	of the article number = "1"	110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 125 V DC	M35
		208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 250 V DC	M36
Opening coils (shunt trips) ³⁾⁴⁾	Not suitable for uninterrupted	24 V DC	M41
	duty, 5% OP, synchronizable	48 V DC	M43
		110 127 V AC 50/60 Hz/110 125 V DC	M45
		208 240 V AC 50/60 Hz/220 250 V DC	M46

¹⁾ Not for size 2, 3 circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

Only possible with motorized operating mechanism.
 Overexcited, i.e. switching time 50 ms (standard >80 ms).

⁴⁾ Only possible if the 14th digit of the article number for the circuit breaker is "A", i.e. "without 1st auxiliary release".

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the appropriate order code(s).	complete article number and indicate the	3WLZ	Order code
Auxiliary switches and si	gnaling switches		
Position signaling switches for guide frames	1 CO 1 CO 1 CO (connected test disconnected position)		R15
	3 CO 2 CO 1 CO (connected test disconnected position)		R16
Signaling switches	Ready-to-close signaling switch (S20)	1 NO	C22
	Spring charged signaling switch 1) (S21)	1 NO	C20
	For the first auxiliary release 1) (S22)	1 CO	C26
	For the second auxiliary release 1) (S23)	1 CO	C27
	1st tripped signaling switch 1) 2) (S24)	1 CO	K07
	2nd tripped signaling switch 1) 2) 3) (S25)	1 NO	K06
Other accessories Pushbuttons/shutdown switch	es/closing lockouts		
EMERGENCY-OFF pushbuttons	Mushroom pushbutton instead of the mechanical OFF pushbutton		S24
Electrical ON button on the operator panel ¹⁾ (S10)	This prevents unauthorized electrical closing from the operator panel. Mechanical closing and remote closing remain possible. Possible only for circuit	With sealing cap With CES lock	C11 C12
Motor shutdown switch on control panel ⁴⁾ (S12)	breakers with closing coil (CC) This prevents automatic charging of the stored energy mechanism by the motorized operating mechanism		S25
Special packaging for increase	ed transport requirements (moisture	protection)	
Cardboard packaging with water-repellent	coating on corrugated cardboard (moisture protect	tion)	A61
Arc chute covers • Not available for - 1000 V version (order code "A05"), DC version - 4000 A size 2 - 1150 V version (order code "A15") - 130 kA version, size 2 - 150 kA version, size 3			
Arc chute covers	3-pole, 4-pole		R10
Shutters			
Shutter: 2-part, lockable, with padlocks 5)	3-pole, 4-pole		R21

¹⁾ Not possible with "communications interface" option, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35".

²⁾ Not available for non-automatic air circuit breakers.

³⁾ Only possible with option "K07".

⁴⁾ Only for breakers with motorized operating mechanism, not possible with order codes "C11", "C12".

⁵⁾ Padlock not included in the scope of supply.

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the appropriate order code(s).	e complete article number and	indicate the 3WLZ	Order code
Other accessories			
Measuring transformers (wit • Used in converter applications with high — External 24 V DC supply required • Undervoltage release required • Comprises: — 3 (3-pole) or 4 (4-pole) transformers — 24 V DC relay — Warning signs — Manual		•	
Transformer	3-pole/4-pole	Size 2, 3	K60
Operating manual, printed ve	ersion		
French/Italian Spanish/Portuguese			A11
Interlocking Mechanical interlocks • Interlocking module with Bowden cable 2	2 m		
Mutual mechanical interlockings		For fixed-mounted breakers	S55
		For withdrawable circuit breakers with guide frame	R55
		For guide frames (ordered separately)	R56
Locking provisions (for fixed • The disconnector unit fulfills the requirer	nents for main circuit breakers accord	ling to EN 60204-1	R57
Locking provisions	To prevent unauthorized closing	Made by CES	S01
	from the operator panel	Made by IKON	S03
		Assembly kit for padlocks 2)	S05
		Assembly kit for padlocks ²⁾ Made by RONIS	S07 S08
		Made by PROFALUX	S09
Locking provisions (for fixed		able versions)	
Locking provisions	For operating mechanism handle	with padiock -/	S33

 $^{^{\}mbox{\scriptsize 1)}}\,$ Locks must be ordered from the manufacturer.

²⁾ Padlock not included in the scope of supply.

To specify the options, add "-Z" to tappropriate order code(s).	he complete article number and	d indicate the 3WLZ	Order code
		3 W LZ	
Interlocking			
Locking provisions (for with The disconnector unit fulfills the require active in the connected position, function Not possible in combination with order	ements for main circuit breakers acc. to on is retained when circuit breaker is re	EN 60204-1, consisting of a lock in the guide frame, eplaced	
Locking provisions	To prevent unauthorized closing	Made by CES	R61
Locking provisions	from the operator panel	Made by RONIS	R68
		Made by PROFALUX	R60
		Made by From Lox	1,00
Locking provisions (for with • Safety lock for mounting onto the circu			
Locking provisions	To prevent movement of	Made by CES	S71
Locking provisions	withdrawable circuit breaker	Made by PROFALUX	S75
		Made by RONIS	S76
		Made by NOMS	370
Locking mechanisms Not possible in combination with order	code "R81", "R85" or "R86"		
For fixed-mounted circuit breakers	To prevent opening of the cabine	t door in ON position	S30
For withdrawable circuit breakers	To prevent opening of the cabine	t door in connected position	R30
	To prevent activation when the ca	abinet door is open 1) 3)	R40
	To prevent movement when the o	cabinet door is open 2)	R50
Locking mechanisms to previous disconnected position Consisting of Bowden cable and lock in Not possible in combination with order	the cabinet door	hdrawable circuit breaker in	
Made by CES			R81
Made by PROFALUX			R85
Made by RONIS			R86
Seals			
Door sealing frame for degree of protec	tion IP41		T40
Accessories from curre			
 Reduction of the technical specification as complete circuit breaker with 3WL as 3WL92A or as 3WL92B or as 3WL92D or as 3WL92L or for sizes 1, 2, 3. 	s for withdrawable circuit breakers 3Wi .13 or 3WL14 or	on with an older guide frame L1 for use in combination with older guide frames supplied	
Use of the circuit breaker in older guide	frames, including the appropriate gu	uide frame coding	A41

¹⁾ Not available in combination with R50

²⁾ Not available in combination with R40

³⁾ Combination with R81, R85 and R86 on request

Further technical specifications

Manual operating mechanism		3WL11 – 3WL13	
Switching on/charging the stored-energy operating	g mechanism		
Maximum force required to operate the hand lever		≤230 N	
Required number of strokes on the hand lever		9	
Closing coils		3WL11 – 3WL13	
Primary operating range			
Version		For continuous command (100% OP)	5 % OP
Primary operating range		0.85 1.1 × U _s	0.85 1.1 × U _s
Extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 30 V, DC, 48 60 V DC 110 125 V DC 220 250 V DC	0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> _s	0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> _s
Rated operational voltage			
Rated control supply voltage $U_{\rm s}$	50/60 Hz AC	110 127 V, 208 240 V	
	DC	24 30 V, 48 60 V, 110	. 125 V, 220 250 V
Betrieb			
Closing power	DC/AC	40 W/40 VA	≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W
Continuous power	DC/AC	8 W/8 VA	-
Minimum command duration at 100% U _s		60 ms	60 ms
Maximum command duration at 100% U _s		7	2000 ms
Make time of the circuit breaker at 100% U_s		100 ms	50 ms
Fuse protection of the control circuit at U_s for closi			
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse, gL, slow-response		2 A	10 A
	48 60 V DC	2 A	10 A
	110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	1 A	4 A
	220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	1 A	2 A
Automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic	24 30 V DC	2 A	10 A
	48 60 V DC	2 A	10 A
	110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	1 A	4 A
	220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	1 A	2 A
Fuse protection of the control circuit at U_s for spring			
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse, gL, slow-response		6 A	10 A
	48 60 V DC	6 A	10 A
	110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	2 A	4 A
	220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	2 A	2 A
Automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic	24 30 V DC	6 A	10 A
	48 60 V DC	6 A	10 A
	110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	2 A	4 A
	220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	2 A	2 A
Motor		3WL11 – 3WL13	
Primary operating range			
Primary operating range		0.85 1.1 × <i>U</i> _s	
Extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 V DC, 48 V DC 60 V DC, 110 V DC 220 V DC	0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> _s	
Operation			
Power consumption of motor	AC/DC	135 VA/135 W	
Time required to charge the stored energy mechanism Short-circuit protection		≤10 s	
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class	At $U_s = 24 \dots 30 \text{ V}$	6 A	
gL)/automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic	At $U_c = 48 60 \text{ V}$	6 A	
(for different rated control supply voltages)	At $U_s = 40 125 \text{ V DC/}$	2 A	
	110 127 V AC		
	At <i>U</i> _s = 220 250 V DC/ 208 240 V AC	2 A	

Further technical specifications

Signals of the electronic trip unit		3WL11 – 3WL13		
Signals of the electronic trip unit Measuring accuracy of the electronic trip unit		≤10%; metering fu	s acc. to EN 60947; nction for base quar for derived quantitie	ntities ≤1%;
Undervoltage releases UVR (F3) and UN	/R-t _d (F4)	3WL11 – 3WL13		
Response values	Pickup	>0.85 × 11 (circuit)	breaker can be close	4)
Nesponse values	Dropout		rcuit breaker is tripp	
Primary operating range	5.00000	0.85 1.1 × U _s	reare preamer is cripp	
Extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 V DC, 30 V DC, 48 V DC, 110 V DC, 220 V DC	0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> _s		
Rated voltage				
Rated control supply voltage $U_{\rm s}$	Instantaneous 50/60 Hz AC Instantaneous DC Delayed 50/60 Hz AC Delayed DC	24 V, 30 V, 48 V, 60	240 V, 380 415 0 V, 110 125 V, 2 240 V, 380 415 , 220 250 V	20 250 V ¹⁾
Operation				
Power consumption (pickup/uninterrupted duty)	AC DC	20/5 VA 20/5 W		
Opening time of the circuit breaker				
Version UVR (F3)	Instantaneous	≤80 ms		
	With delay	200 ms		
Version UVR-t _d (F8)	With delay, t _d = 0.2 to 3.2 s Reset through additional NC contact – direct tripping	0.2 3.2 s ≤100 ms		
Short-circuit protection	эт э			
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)/ miniature circuit breaker with C characteristic		1 A TDz (slow)/1 A		
Shunt trip (ST) (F1, F2) Primary operating range		3WL11 – 3WL13		
Version		For continuous	5% OP	With spring energy
version		command (100% OP),	370 01	store consisting of
		locks out on momentary- contact commands		shunt trip and capa- citor storage device
, i		momentary- contact commands $0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$	0.85 1.1 × <i>U</i> _s	
Primary operating range Extended operating range for battery operation		momentary- contact commands $0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$		citor storage device
Extended operating range for battery operation	Pickup	momentary- contact commands 0.85 1.1 × <i>U</i> _s	$0.85 1.1 \times U_s$ $0.85 1.26 \times U_s$ $>0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit	citor storage device
, i	Pickup	momentary- contact commands $0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$ $0.85 \dots 1.26 \times U_s$ $>0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit	$0.85 1.1 \times U_s$ $0.85 1.26 \times U_s$ $>0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit	citor storage device
Extended operating range for battery operation Response values Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage U_s	Pickup 50/60 Hz AC DC	momentary- contact commands $0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$ $0.85 \dots 1.26 \times U_s$ $>0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit	$0.85 \dots 1.1 \times U_s$ $0.85 \dots 1.26 \times U_s$ $>0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V	citor storage device
Extended operating range for battery operation Response values Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage U_s Operation	50/60 Hz AC DC	momentary- contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V	0.85 $1.1 \times U_s$ 0.85 $1.26 \times U_s$ >0.7 × U_s (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V V, 110 125 V,	0.85 1.1 × U _s 230 V 220 V
Extended operating range for battery operation Response values Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage U _s Operation Closing power DC	50/60 Hz AC DC	momentary- contact commands $0.85 1.1 \times U_s$ $0.85 1.26 \times U_s$ $>0.7 \times U_s$ (circuit breaker is tripped) 110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V	0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V V, 110 125 V, ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W	0.85 1.1 × U _s 230 V 220 V
Extended operating range for battery operation Response values Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage U_s Operation Closing power DC Continuous power	50/60 Hz AC DC	momentary- contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V 40 W/40 VA 8 W/8 VA	0.85 1.1 × <i>U</i> _s 0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> _s >0.7 × <i>U</i> _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V V, 110 125 V, ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W	0.85 1.1 × U _s 230 V 220 V
Extended operating range for battery operation Response values Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage U_s Operation Closing power DC Continuous power Minimum command duration at 100% U_s	50/60 Hz AC DC	momentary- contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V 40 W/40 VA 8 W/8 VA 60 ms	0.85 1.1 × <i>U</i> _s 0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> _s >0.7 × <i>U</i> _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V V, 110 125 V, ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms	0.85 1.1 × U _s 230 V 220 V
Extended operating range for battery operation Response values Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage U_s Operation Closing power DC Continuous power Minimum command duration at 100% U_s Maximum command duration at 100% U_s	50/60 Hz AC DC	momentary- contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V 40 W/40 VA 8 W/8 VA 60 ms -	0.85 1.1 × <i>U</i> _s 0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> _s >0.7 × <i>U</i> _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V V, 110 125 V, ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms	0.85 1.1 × U _s 230 V 220 V
Extended operating range for battery operation Response values Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage U_s Operation Closing power DC Continuous power Minimum command duration at 100% U_s Maximum command duration at 100% U_s Opening time of the circuit breaker at $U_s = 100\%$ Storage time at $U_s l_s l_s l_s l_s l_s l_s l_s l_s l_s l$	50/60 Hz AC DC DC/AC	momentary- contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V 40 W/40 VA 8 W/8 VA 60 ms	0.85 1.1 × <i>U</i> _s 0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> _s >0.7 × <i>U</i> _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V V, 110 125 V, ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms	230 V 220 V 1 VA/1 W - - 80 ms
Extended operating range for battery operation Response values Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage U_s Operation Closing power DC Continuous power Minimum command duration at 100% U_s Maximum command duration at 100% U_s Opening time of the circuit breaker at $U_s = 100\%$ Storage time at $U_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I$	50/60 Hz AC DC DC/AC DC/AC	momentary- contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V 40 W/40 VA 8 W/8 VA 60 ms - 80 ms	0.85 1.1 × <i>U</i> _s 0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> _s >0.7 × <i>U</i> _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V V, 110 125 V, ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms 50 ms	230 V 220 V 1 VA/1 W - - 80 ms max. 5 min/min. 5 s
Extended operating range for battery operation Response values Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage U_s Operation Closing power DC Continuous power Minimum command duration at 100% U_s Maximum command duration at 100% U_s Opening time of the circuit breaker at $U_s = 100\%$ Storage time at $U_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I_s I$	50/60 Hz AC DC DC/AC DC/AC	momentary- contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V 40 W/40 VA 8 W/8 VA 60 ms - 80 ms -	0.85 1.1 × <i>U</i> _s 0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> _s >0.7 × <i>U</i> _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V V, 110 125 V, ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms 50 ms -	230 V 220 V 1 VA/1 W - - - 80 ms max. 5 min/min. 5 s
Extended operating range for battery operation Response values Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage U_s Operation Closing power DC Continuous power Minimum command duration at 100% U_s Maximum command duration at 100% U_s Opening time of the circuit breaker at $U_s = 100\%$ Storage time at U_s / s Recharging time at U_s for shunt tri	50/60 Hz AC DC DC/AC DC/AC P 24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC	momentary- contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V 40 W/40 VA 8 W/8 VA 60 ms - 80 ms -	0.85 1.1 × <i>U</i> _s 0.85 1.26 × <i>U</i> _s >0.7 × <i>U</i> _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V V, 110 125 V, ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms 50 ms -	230 V 220 V 1 VA/1 W - - 80 ms max. 5 min/min. 5
Extended operating range for battery operation Response values Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage U_s Operation Closing power DC Continuous power Minimum command duration at 100% U_s Maximum command duration at 100% U_s Opening time of the circuit breaker at $U_s = 100\%$ Storage time at U_s / s Recharging time at U_s for shunt tri	50/60 Hz AC DC DC/AC DC/AC DC/AC P 24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	momentary- contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 110 127 V, 208. 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V 40 W/40 VA 8 W/8 VA 60 ms - 80 ms - 2 A 2 A 1 A	0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V V, 110 125 V, ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms 50 ms -	230 V 220 V 1 VA/1 W 80 ms max. 5 min/min. 5
Extended operating range for battery operation Response values Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage U_s Operation Closing power DC Continuous power Minimum command duration at 100% U_s Maximum command duration at 100% U_s Opening time of the circuit breaker at $U_s = 100\%$ Storage time at $U_s I_s$ Recharging time at U_s Fuse protection of the control circuit at I_s for shunt tri Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse, gL, slow-response	50/60 Hz AC DC DC/AC DC/AC DC/AC P 24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC 220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	momentary- contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V 40 W/40 VA 8 W/8 VA 60 ms - 80 ms - 2 A 2 A 1 A 1 A	0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V V, 110 125 V, ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms 50 ms - 10 A 10 A 4 A 2 A	230 V 220 V 1 VA/1 W
Extended operating range for battery operation Response values Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage U_s Operation Closing power DC Continuous power Minimum command duration at 100% U_s Maximum command duration at 100% U_s Opening time of the circuit breaker at $U_s = 100\%$ Storage time at $U_s/s/R$ Recharging time at U_s Fuse protection of the control circuit at U_s for shunt tri Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse, gL, slow-response	50/60 Hz AC DC DC/AC DC/AC DC/AC 24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC 220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC 24 30 V DC	momentary- contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V 40 W/40 VA 8 W/8 VA 60 ms - 80 ms - 2 A 2 A 1 A 1 A 2 A	0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V V, 110 125 V, ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms 50 ms - 10 A 10 A 4 A 2 A 10 A	230 V 220 V 1 VA/1 W 80 ms max. 5 min/min. 5 s
Extended operating range for battery operation Response values Rated operational voltage Rated control supply voltage U_s Operation Closing power DC Continuous power Minimum command duration at 100% U_s Maximum command duration at 100% U_s Opening time of the circuit breaker at $U_s = 100\%$ Storage time at $U_s/s/R$ echarging time at U_s Fuse protection of the control circuit at U_s for shunt tri Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse, gL, slow-response	50/60 Hz AC DC DC/AC DC/AC DC/AC P 24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC 220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC 24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC	momentary- contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V 40 W/40 VA 8 W/8 VA 60 ms - 80 ms - 2 A 2 A 1 A 1 A 2 A 2 A	0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V V, 110 125 V, ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms 50 ms - 10 A 10 A 4 A 2 A 10 A	230 V 220 V 1 VA/1 W 80 ms max. 5 min/min. 5 s
Extended operating range for battery operation Response values Rated operational voltage	50/60 Hz AC DC DC/AC DC/AC DC/AC 24 30 V DC 48 60 V DC 110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC 220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC 24 30 V DC	momentary- contact commands 0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 110 127 V, 208 24 30 V, 48 60 220 250 V 40 W/40 VA 8 W/8 VA 60 ms - 80 ms - 2 A 2 A 1 A 1 A 2 A	0.85 1.1 × U _s 0.85 1.26 × U _s >0.7 × U _s (circuit breaker is tripped) 240 V V, 110 125 V, ≤60 V: 200 W ≥110 V: 250 W - 60 ms 2000 ms 50 ms - 10 A 10 A 4 A 2 A 10 A	230 V 220 V 1 VA/1 W 80 ms max. 5 min/min. 5 s

Remote reset magnet for mechanical tr	ipped indicator (i /)	3WL11 –	JVVLIJ		
Primary operating range Primary operating range		0.85 1.	1		
Extended operating range for battery operation	At 24 30 V DC, 48 60 V DC,	0.65 1.	3		
exterioed operating range for battery operation	110 125 V DC, 220 250 V DC	0.7 1.2	o x U _s		
Operation					
Power consumption	AC/DC	60 VA/60	W		
Min. command duration at U_s for the remote reset magnet	i .	60 ms			
Short-circuit protection					
Smallest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)/		2 A TDz (s	$low)/1 A at U_s =$	24 60 V DC	
automatic circuit breaker with C characteristic		1 A TDz (s	low)/1 A at >11	0 V DC and 100	V AC
Contact position-driven auxiliary switch	nes (\$1 \$2 \$3 \$4 \$7 \$8)	3WL11 -	3WI 13		
Rated operational voltage	(5 . , 52 , 53 , 5 . , 57 , 50)	311211	31.213		
Rated insulation voltage U _i	AC/DC	500 V			
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm p}$	AC/DC	500 V			
Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{\rm imp}$		4 kV			
Contact reliability			A at 5 V DC		
Breaking capacity		1101111111			
Alternating current 50/60 Hz	Rated operational voltage U _e	24 230	V	380 V, 400) V
3	Rated operational current I _o /AC-12	10 A		10 A	
	Rated operational current I / AC-15	4 A		3 A	
Direct current	Rated operational voltage U _e	24 V	48 V	110 V	220 V
	Rated operational current I/DC-12	10 A	8 A	3.5 A	1 A
	Rated operational current I _a /DC-13	8 A	4 A	1.2 A	0.4 A
Short-circuit protection					
Largest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)		10 A TDz,	10 A Dz		
Largest permissible miniature circuit breaker with C charac	teristic	10 A			
Ready-to-close signaling switches (S20)	(acc to DIN VDE 0630)	3WL11 –	2\W 12		
Breaking capacity	(acc. to bii VbE 0030)	JWLII-	JWLIJ		
Alternating current 50/60 Hz	Rated operational voltage U _e	250 V			
J	Rated operational current <i>I</i> _e	8 A			
Direct current	Rated operational voltage U _e	125 V		250 V	
Direct current	Rated operational current I	0.4 A		0.2 A	
	,			U.2 A	
	Contact reliability	From 1 m.	A at 5 V DC		
Short-circuit protection					
Largest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)		2 A Dz (qu	iick)		

System overview, page 1/72

Further technical specifications

Breaking capacity	. to DIN VDE 0630)			
Alternating current 50/60 Hz	Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$	250 V		
3	Rated operational current I_/AC-12	8 A		
Direct current	Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm g}$	24 V	125 V	250 V
	Rated operational current I _e /DC-12	6 A	0.4 A	0.2 A
	Contact reliability	From 1 mA a	it 5 V DC	
Short-circuit protection				
Largest permissible DIAZED fuse (operational class gL)		6 A Dz (quick	<)	
Tripped signaling switches				
Signal duration after tripping		Until manua	l or electrical remot	e reset (option)
Position signaling switches on guide	e frame	3WL11 – 3	WL13	
Type of contacts				
Message	"Circuit breaker in connected position"	3 CO	or	1 CO
	"Circuit breaker in test position"	2 CO	or	1 CO
	"Circuit breaker in disconnected position"	1 CO	or	1 CO
Contact reliability		From 1 mA a	it 5 V DC	
Rated operational voltage				
Rated insulation voltage <i>U</i> _i	50/60 Hz AC	440 V		
Rated insulation voltage $U_{\rm i}$	50/60 Hz AC DC	440 V 250 V		
Rated insulation voltage $U_{\rm i}$ Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$				
<u> </u>		250 V		
Rated operational voltage $U_{ m e}$ Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{ m imp}$		250 V 250 V		
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$		250 V 250 V 4 kV	10/127 V 10 A, 220 0 A	/240 V 10 A,
Rated operational voltage $U_{ m e}$ Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{ m imp}$ Breaking capacity	DC	250 V 250 V 4 kV 24 V 10 A, 1 320/440 V 1		/240 V 10 A,
Rated operational voltage $U_{ m e}$ Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{ m imp}$ Breaking capacity	DC I _e /AC-12	250 V 250 V 4 kV 24 V 10 A, 1 320/440 V 1 220/240 V 4	0 A	
Rated operational voltage $U_{ m e}$ Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{ m imp}$ Breaking capacity	I _e /AC-12	250 V 250 V 4 kV 24 V 10 A, 1 320/440 V 1 220/240 V 4 24 V 10 A, 4	0 A A, 320/440 V 3 A	
Rated operational voltage $U_{ m e}$ Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{ m imp}$ Breaking capacity	I _e /AC-12 I _e /AC-15 I _e /DC-12	250 V 250 V 4 kV 24 V 10 A, 1 320/440 V 1 220/240 V 4 24 V 10 A, 4	0 A A, 320/440 V 3 A 8 V 2.5 A, 220/240 V 220/240 V 0.1 A	
Rated operational voltage $U_{ m e}$ Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{ m imp}$ Breaking capacity	I _e /AC-12 I _e /AC-15 I _e /DC-12 I _e /DC-13 A 300 (AC)	250 V 250 V 4 kV 24 V 10 A, 1 320/440 V 1 220/240 V 4 24 V 10 A, 4 24 V 3.0 A, 2 120 V 6 A, 2	0 A A, 320/440 V 3 A 8 V 2.5 A, 220/240 V 220/240 V 0.1 A	
Rated operational voltage $U_{ m e}$ Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{ m imp}$ Breaking capacity	I _e /AC-12 I _e /AC-15 I _e /DC-12 I _e /DC-13	250 V 250 V 4 kV 24 V 10 A, 1 320/440 V 1 220/240 V 4 24 V 10 A, 4 24 V 3.0 A, 2 120 V 6 A, 2	0 A A, 320/440 V 3 A 8 V 2.5 A, 220/240 V 220/240 V 0.1 A 40 V 3 A	
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$ Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{\rm imp}$ Breaking capacity Rated operational current $I_{\rm e}$	I _e /AC-12 I _e /AC-15 I _e /DC-12 I _e /DC-13 A 300 (AC) R 300 (DC)	250 V 250 V 4 kV 24 V 10 A, 1 320/440 V 1 220/240 V 4 24 V 10 A, 4 24 V 3.0 A, 2 120 V 6 A, 2	0 A A, 320/440 V 3 A 8 V 2.5 A, 220/240 V 220/240 V 0.1 A 40 V 3 A A, 250 V 0.11 A	

Guide frames for AC

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your guide frame, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator

		3WL	.9	5 2		5 7 1	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Size (SZ)	1					1									
	2					2									
	3					3									
			SZ 1	SZ 2	SZ 3										
Max. rated current	1000 A 5) 6)			-	-		1								
I _{n max}	1600 A 5) 6)			-	-		2								
(guide frames)	2000 A 6)				-		2 3 4 5 6								
(gaide frames)	2500 A 6)		_		-		4								
	3200 A 7)		_		-		5								
	4000 A 6)		_				6								
	5000 A		_	-			7								
	6300 A			_			8								
	2 1							- 1							
Number of poles	3-pole							F G							
	4-pole							G							
Main connection	Front, single	e hole	1)	2) 6)	3)				А						
	Front, doub			2) 6)	■ 3)				В						
	Horizontal			2)	4)				С						
	Vertical								D						
	Connecting	flange	_	2) 6)					Е						
	commeaning	ge		_	_				_						
Breaking capacity	N,	55 kA		_	-									N	
I _{cu} at 500 V	S,	66 kA		-	-									S	
	Н,	85 kA	■ 5)	_	-									S H	
	N, S and H	≤100 kA	-											Н	
	C	130 kA	_		_									С	
	C	150 kA	-	Η											

- 1) Not available for rated circuit breaker current 2000 A and breaking capacity H
- Not available for rated circuit breaker current 4000 A

 Not available for rated circuit breaker current 5000 A + 6300 A + breaking capacity C
- Not available for rated circuit breaker current 6300 A

- For size 1 with breaking capacity H, please select the max. rated current I_p 2000 A of the guide frame

 Not available for breaking capacity C

 For all rated circuit breaker currents up to 3200 A with breaking capacity C

Options

	3WL9	2	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Number of auxiliary supply connector	Without ²⁾ 1 connector 2 connectors 3 connectors 4 connectors							0 1 2 3 4	П		ı		
Type of auxiliary circuit connections	Without ²⁾ With screw terminals (SIGUT, st With screwless terminals (tension								0 1 2	П			
Position signaling switches	Without 0 1 CO 1 CO (connected test disconnected position) 1 3 CO 2 CO 1 CO (connected test disconnected position) 2												
Shutters	Without With shutter, 2-part, lockable										A B		

8) Can only be selected if the number of the auxiliary supply connector is zero.

Guide frames for DC

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your guide frame, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl-configurator

	3WL9	5 6 7 2 1 2	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15 0	16
Max. rated current $I_{n \text{ max}}$	2000 A 4000 A		3								
Number of poles	3-pole 4-pole			Н							
Main connection	Front, single hole ¹⁾ Front, double hole ¹⁾ Horizontal				A B C						
	Vertical Connecting flange				D E						

¹⁾ Not available for rated circuit breaker current 4000 A

Optionen

	3WL9	2	6 1	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	0	16 1
Number of auxiliary	Without							0					
supply connectors	1 connector							1					
	2 connectors							2					
	3 connectors							3					
	4 connectors							4					
Type of auxiliary	Without ²⁾								0				
circuit connections	With screw terminals (SIGUT, st	andard)							1				
	With screwless terminals (tension	on spring	J)						2				
Position signaling	Without									О			
switches	1 CO 1 CO Connected test disconnected position)												
	3 CO 2 CO 1 CO (connected	test dis	conne	cted pos	ition)					2			
Shutters	Without										A		
Silutters	With shutter, 2-part, lockable										В		

²⁾ Can only be selected if the number of the auxiliary supply connector is zero.

Accessories for electronic trip units ETU

Protective devices wit	h device holder and	l optional me	etering function



 For spare part in existing circular 					
Туре	With protective function	Metering function	Article No.		
ETU15B	LI	Without	3WL9311-5AA00-0AA2		
ETU25B	LSI	Without	3WL9312-5AA00-0AA2		
ETU27B	LSING	Without	3WL9312-7AA00-0AA2		
ETU45B (without display)	LSIN(G)	Without	3WL9314-5AA00-0AA2		
		With metering function Plus	3WL9314-5AA30-0AA2		
ETU76B	LSIN(G)	Without	3WL9317-6AA00-0AA2		
		With metering function Plus	3WL9317-6AA30-0AA2		

Rating plugs



• With the rating plug selected, the maximum rated current $I_{\text{n max}}$ of the circuit breaker must not be exceeded. The following applies: $I_{\text{n}} \leq I_{\text{n max}}$

Size	Rated current I _n	Article No.
1, 2	250 A	3WL9111-0AA51-0AA0
	315 A	3WL9111-0AA52-0AA0
	400 A	3WL9111-0AA53-0AA0
	500 A	3WL9111-0AA54-0AA0
	630 A	3WL9111-0AA55-0AA0
	800 A	3WL9111-0AA56-0AA0
	1000 A	3WL9111-0AA57-0AA0
1, 2, 3	1250 A	3WL9111-0AA58-0AA0
	1600 A	3WL9111-0AA61-0AA0
	2000 A	3WL9111-0AA62-0AA0
2, 3	2500 A	3WL9111-0AA63-0AA0
	3200 A	3WL9111-0AA64-0AA0
	4000 A	3WL9111-0AA65-0AA0
3	5000 A	3WL9111-0AA66-0AA0
	6300 A	3WL9111-0AA67-0AA0

Ground-fault modules



- · Alarm and tripping
- For direct metering of the ground-fault current, e.g. in the star point of the transformer, a 1200 A/1 A current transformer, class 1, is required. The internal load of the 3WL circuit breaker is 0.11 [X]. If the ground-fault current is to be determined using the vectorial sum of the phases, a transformer must be installed in the neutral conductor.

4-line

Туре	Accessory for	Article No.
GFM AT 45B	ETU45B	3WL9111-0AT53-0AA0
GFM AT 55B – 76B	ETU76B	3WL9111-0AT56-0AA0

Display



Article No. Accessory for Version ETU45B 3WL9111-0AT81-0AA0

Internal current transformers, for N conductor including wiring kit

ETU Release 2	Size	Article No.
-	1	3WL9111-0AA11-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AA12-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AA13-0AA0
✓	1	3WL9111-0AA14-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AA15-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AA16-0AA0

External current transformers for N condu





ш	Titlers for in Colluctor								
	Copper connection pieces	Size	Article No.						
	-	1	3WL9111-0AA21-0AA0						
		2	3WL9111-0AA22-0AA0						
		3	3WL9111-0AA23-0AA0						
	✓	1	3WL9111-0AA31-0AA0						
		2	3WL9111-0AA32-0AA0						
		3	3WL9111-0AA33-0AA0						

Accessories for electronic trip units ETU

TMC files								
EMC filter								
	Common-mode interference supInsertion loss (asymmetric) in th							
	Туре			Article No.				
	Only for ETU Release 2			3WL9111-0AK34-0AA				
ealable and locka	ble covers							
D - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Accessory for			Article No.				
() () () () () () () () () ()	ETU15B to ETU45B	ETU15B to ETU45B						
	ETU76	ETU76						
				_				
Automatic reset of	the reclosing lockout							
	Version			Article No.				
	Spare part for option K01			3WL9111-0AK21-0AA				
Remote reset magr								
F7	 For mechanical tripped indicator Spare part for options K10 to K1 							
	Note: Automatic reset of the rec							
°n°	Voltage	Article No.						
	24 30 V DC			3WA9111-0EM42				
SE0_00999a	48 60 V DC			3WA9111-0EM44				
	120 V AC/125 V DC			3WA9111-0EM45				
	208 250 V AC/208 250 V DC			3WA9111-0EM46				
Retrofittable intern	aal wiring							
	Use	Male connector	Accessory for	Article No.				
	Internal Cubicle BUS wiring for	Without male connector for	ETU45B and ETU76B	3WL9111-0AK30-0AA				
	connection to terminal X8	retrofitting the communication						
	For connection of the external N	Without male connector	Not for ETU Release 2	3WL9111-0AK31-0AA				
	and G transformers to terminal X8		ETU Release 2	3WL9111-0AK33-0AA				

Locking provisions and interlocks

Interlocking sets for mechanical Open/Close

- Consisting of two transparent covers each for sealing or for attaching padlocks (padlocks not included in scope of supply)
- Cover with 6.35 mm hole (for tool actuation)
 Lock mount for safety lock for key operation

Version	Article No.
Without safety lock	3WL9111-0BA21-0AA0
Made by CES	3WL9111-0BA22-0AA0
Made by IKON	3WL9111-0BA24-0AA0

Locking provisions to prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel



- The disconnector unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1
 Spare part for options S01 to S09

spare parties options so r to sos		
Туре	Scope of supply	Article No.
Assembly kit FORTRESS or Castell	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WL9111-0BA31-0AA0
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA33-0AA0
Made by KIRK-Key	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WL9111-0BA34-0AA0
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA35-0AA0
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA36-0AA0
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA38-0AA0
Assembly kit for padlocks	Without padlock	3WL9111-0BA41-0AA0

Locking provisions and interlocks

Locking provisions against unauthorized closing, for withdrawable circuit breakers



- The disconnector unit fulfills the requirements for main circuit breakers acc. to EN 60204-1
- Consisting of lock in the guide frame, active in connected position, function is retained when circuit breaker is replaced
- Spare part for option R60, R61, R68

Туре	Scope of supply	Article No.
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA51-0AA0
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA53-0AA0
Made by KIRK-Key 1)	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WL9111-0BA57-0AA0
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA58-0AA0
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA50-0AA0

Locking provisions for operating mechanism handle with padlock



Version	Scope of supply	Article No.
Spare part for S33	Without padlock	3WL9111-0BA71-0AA0

Locking provisions to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker



- Safety lock for mounting onto the circuit breaker
- Spare part for option S71, S75, S76

Туре	Scope of supply	Article No.
Made by CES	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA73-0AA0
Made by IKON	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA75-0AA0
Made by PROFALUX	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA76-0AA0
Made by RONIS	Locks, cylinders and keys included	3WL9111-0BA77-0AA0
Made by KIRK-Key 1)	Without locks, cylinders or keys	3WL9111-0BA80-0AA0

Interlocking systems

- 2 of the same keys for 3 circuit breakers
- Locking provision in OFF position
- Lock in the operator panel
- A maximum of 2 circuit breakers can be switched on

Туре	Article No.
Made by CES	3WI 9111-0BA43-0AA0

Locking mechanisms to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position



- Consisting of Bowden cable and lock in the cabinet door on the circuit breaker
- Spare part for option R81, R85, R86
- Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent opening of the cabinet door" (order code "R30") or "Locking mechanism to prevent movement with the cabinet door open" (order code "R50")

Туре	Article No.
Made by CES	3WL9111-0BA81-0AA0
Made by IKON	3WL9111-0BA83-0AA0
Made by PROFALUX	3WL9111-0BA85-0AA0
Made by RONIS	3WI 9111-0BA86-0AA0

Locking mechanisms to prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position



- Fixed-mounted
 - Defeatable
- Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R85" or "R86").

Version	Article No.
Spare part for option S30	3WL9111-0BB12-0AA0

¹⁾ Locks, cylinders and keys must be ordered from the manufacturer.

Locking provisions and interlocks

Locking mechanisms to prevent opening of the cabinet door • Guide frames

- Defeatable
- Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R85" or "R86").

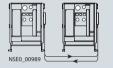
Version	Article No.
Spare part for option R30	3WL9111-0BB13-0AA0

Locking mechanisms to prevent movement with the cabinet door open

- Guide frames
- Note: Not possible in combination with "Locking mechanism to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position" (order codes "R81", "R85" or "R86").

Version	Article No.
Spare part for option R50	3WL9111-0BB15-0AA0

Mutual mechanical interlockings



• With Bowden cable 2000 mm (one required for each circuit breaker) When ordered separately Type Article No. Spare part for Fixed-mounted circuit breaker Option S55 3WL9111-0BB21-0AA0 Module for withdrawable circuit Option R55 3WL9111-0BB24-0AA0 breakers with guide frame Module for guide frame Option R56 3WL9111-0BB22-0AA0 Module for withdrawable circuit Option R57 3WL9111-0BB23-0AA0 breaker Adapter for size 3 withdrawable 3WL9111-0BB30-0AA0 circuit breaker

Couplings on the circuit breaker (with ring) for mutual interlocking



• Can be used in all circuit breakers

Article No. 3WL9112-8AH47-0AA0

Bowden cables

Length	Article No.
2000 mm	3WL9111-0BB45-0AA0
3000 mm	3WL9111-0BB46-0AA0
4500 mm	3WL9111-0BB47-0AA0

Test devices

Manual tester, Release 2 for electronic trip units ETU15B to ETU76B



• For testing the electronic trip unit functions of all 3WL ETUs (Release 1 and Release 2)

3WL9111-0AT32-0AA0

Function test unit

• For testing the tripping characteristics for electronic trip units ETU15B to ETU76B (Release 1 and Release 2)

Article No. 3WL9111-0AT44-0AA0

TD400 Kit IEC 1)

- Commissioning/Service Tool for IEC 3WL (ETU Release 2) and 3VA
- With adapter, cable and case
- Not suitable for 3WL10 and 3VA27

Article No. 3VW9011-0AT40

TD400 adapter (spare part)

Version	Article No.
For 3VA	3VW9011-0AT43
For 3WL ETU Release 1	3VW9011-0AT44
For 3WL ETU Release 2	3VW9011-0AT45

¹⁾ A country-specific radio license is required to operate the Bluetooth interface. Before activating the Bluetooth function, ensure that the license is available: www.siemens.com/lowyoltage/certificates

Indicators and control elements

Ready-to-close signaling switch (S20) Contacts Article No. Spare part for option C22 1 NO 3WL9111-0AH01-0AA0 Signaling switch (S22 or S23) Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35" Auxiliary supply connector X7 required for circuit breakers or quide frames. If this is not already available, please order additionally **Contacts** Article No. Spare part for options C26 to C27 1st or 2nd auxiliary release 3WL9111-0AH02-0AA0 1st tripped signaling switch (S24) · Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35" Auxiliary supply connector X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames. If this is not already available, please order additionally Contacts Article No. Spare part for option K07 1 CO 3WL9111-0AH14-0AA0 2nd tripped signaling switch (S25) Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35" Auxiliary supply connector X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames. If this is not already available, please order additionally Can only be used in combination with 1st tripped signaling switch Version Contacts Article No. Spare part for option K06 3WL9111-0AH17-0AA0 1 NO Operating cycle counters • Only in conjunction with motorized operating mechanism. Variant Version Article No. 3WL9111-0AH07-0AA0 Spare part for option C01 Mechanical Spring charged signaling switch • Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35". Auxiliary supply connector X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames. If this is not already available, please order additionally Version **Contacts** Article No. Spare part for option C20 1 NO 3WL9111-0AH08-0AA0 Position signaling switches for guide frames Version Contacts Article No. Spare part for options R15 to R16 1st block (3 CO) 3WL9111-0AH11-0AA0 3WL9111-0AH12-0AA0 2nd block (6 CO) Electrical ON button (S10) for operator panel Not possible with communication port, order code "F02", "F12" or "F35" Not possible with motor shutdown switch Button + wiring (Auxiliary supply connector X7 required for circuit breakers or guide frames. If this is not already available, please order additionally) Note: Possible only for circuit breakers with closing coil. Article No. **Type** Spare part for options With sealing cap C11 3WL9111-0AJ02-0AA0

With CES assembly kit C12

With IKON assembly kit

C11 and C12

3WL9111-0AJ03-0AA0

3WL9111-0AJ05-0AA0

Indicators and control elements

Motor cutout switch (512)		
	Mounting onto operator panel Not possible with electrical ON button	
	Version	Article No.
	Spare part for option S25	3WL9111-0AJ06-0AA0
EMERGENCY-OFF pushbuttons		
ATT.	Mushroom pushbutton instead of the mechanical OFF pushbutton	
and the	Туре	Article No.
NSEO OO985	Spare part for option S24	3WL9111-0BA72-0AA0

Auxiliary conductor connections

Male connectors fo	or circuit breakers 1	
		Article No.
		3WL9111-0AB01
Extension for male	connector	
	Male connector must be ordered separately	
	Version	Article No.
	1000 V	3WL9111-0AB02
Auxiliary supply co	nnection for circuit breakers or guide frames ②	
	Version	Article No.
	Screw connection (SIGUT)	3WL9111-0AB03
maricon and the second	Screwless connection (tension spring)	3WL9111-0AB04-0AA0
Coding kits 3		
	Version	Article No.
	For fixed-mounted X5 to X8	3WL9111-0AB07
Sliding contact mo	dules for guide frames 4	
		Article No.
		3WL9111-0AB08
One-part sliding co	ntact modules for guide frames §	
	Version	Article No.
	Screw terminals (SIGUT)	3WL9111-0AB18-0AA0
Blanking blocks for	r circuit breakers	
Blanking blocks for	r circuit breakers	Article No.

Auxiliary releases

Closing coils/shunt t	trips		
	Version	Voltage	Article No.
	100% OP	24 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD02
		48 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD04
		110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD05
NSEO_01000		220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD06
Closing coils (CC)			
	 For momentary duty, with 	cut-off switch S15	
2 2 2	Version	Voltage	Article No.
	5 % OP	24 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD12
	Switching time 50 ms	48 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD14
		110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD15
		220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD16
Shunt trips (ST)			
	 For momentary duty, with 	cut-off switch S14	
TO THE PARTY OF	Version	Voltage	Article No.
	5 % OP	24 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AD22
	Switching time 50 ms	48 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AD24
		110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AD25
		220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AD26
Undervoltage releas	se		
	Version	Voltage	Article No.
	Instantaneous	24 V DC	3WA9111-0AE02
		30 V DC	3WL9111-0AE02-0AA0
NSSEO, OSSOT		48 V DC	3WA9111-0AE04
П		60 V DC	3WL9111-0AE07-0AA0
		110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AE05
		220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AE06
		380 415 V AC	3WA9111-0AE07
7	Delayed	48 V DC	3WA9111-0AE13
		110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AE15
Notice of the second		220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AE16
1		380 415 V AC	3WA9111-0AE17

Operating mechanism

Motorized operating m	Motorized operating mechanisms				
	 Auxiliary supply connector X5 required for circuit breakers or guide frames. If this is not already available, please order additionally 				
	Voltage	Article No.			
	24 30 V DC	3WA9111-0AF02			
	48 60 V DC	3WA9111-0AF04			
	110 125 V DC/110 127 V AC	3WA9111-0AF05			
	220 250 V DC/208 240 V AC	3WA9111-0AF06			

Auxiliary contacts

· ····································				
Auxiliary switch blocks				
	Contacts	Article No.		
	2 NO + 2 NC	3WL9111-0AG01-0AA0		
NSE0 01004	2 NO	3WL9111-0AG02-0AA0		
	1 NO + 1 NC	3WL9111-0AG03-0AA0		

Door sealing frames, hoods, shutters

Door scanning man	ics, modas, smatters				
Door sealing frames					
	Version	Article No.			
	Spare part for option T40	3WL9111-0AP01-0AA0			
Protective cover IP55					
	Cannot be used in conjunctionCover removable and can be				
					Article No.
NGEO_51008A					3WL9111-0AP02-0AA0
Shutters					
	Version	Number of poles	Size	Breaking capacity	
	Spare part for option R21	3-pole	1	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AP04-0AA0
			2	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AP06-0AA0
				С	3WL9111-0AP43-0AA0
			3	Н, С	3WL9111-0AP07-0AA0
		4-pole	1	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AP08-0AA0
			2	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AP11-0AA0
				С	3WL9111-0AP44-0AA0
			3	H, C	3WL9111-0AP12-0AA0

Arc chute

Arc criute				
Arc chute				
2007	Voltage	Size	Breaking capacity	Article No.
	690 V	1	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AS01-0AA0
		2	N, S, H	3WL9111-0AS02-0AA0
			C	3WL9111-0AS10-0AA0
		3	H, C	3WL9111-0AS03-0AA0
	1000 V/1150 V	2	Н, С	3WL9111-0AS05-0AA0
		3	Н, С	3WL9111-0AS06-0AA0
Arc chute covers				
	 Parts kit for guide frame Spare part for option R10 			

- Not available for
 - 1000 V version (order code "A05"),
 - 1150 V version (order code "A15")
 - DC version,
 - 4000 A size 2,
 - Circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.



Number of poles	Size	Article No.
3-pole	1	3WL9111-0AS32-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AS36-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AS38-0AA0
4-pole	1	3WL9111-0AS42-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0AS44-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0AS46-0AA0

Coding for withdrawable version

Coding for withdrawable version • By customer, for 36 coding variants Size 1, 2 3WL9111-0AR12-0AA0 3WL9111-0AR13-0AA0

Grounding connections

Grounding connection	between the guide frame and	the withdrawable circuit breaker	
0	Order 2× for 30 kA groundContacting modules for gu		
	Size		Article No.
NSE0_01018a	1 and 2 1)		3WL9111-0BA01-0AA0
	3	3	
Contacting modules for	withdrawable circuit breakers	;	
	Number of poles	Size	Article No.
	3-pole	1	3WL9111-0BA05-0AA0
NSE0 01019		2 ¹⁾	3WL9111-0BA06-0AA0
N2E0_01019 (C		3	3WL9111-0BA07-0AA0
	4-pole	1	3WL9111-0BA08-0AA0
		2 ¹⁾	3WL9111-0BA04-0AA0
		3	3WL9111-0BA10-0AA0

¹⁾ Cannot be used for size 2 with very high breaking capacity C and size 2, 4000 A.

Support brackets

Support brackets		
	 For mounting fixed-mounted circuit breakers on vertical plane Only for sizes 1 and 2 (1 set = 2 units) 	
/ 📙		Article No.
		3WL9111-0BB50-0AA0

Modules of the CubicleBUS

- Each modules of the **Cubicle**BUS is supplied with a 0.2 m pre-assembled cable to connect the modules with each other. A longer pre-assembled cable is required for connection to the circuit breaker.
- All communication components, modules of the **Cubicle**BUS and metering functions are available for the electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B.

CubicleBUS modules				
	Туре	Article No.		
9 898	Digital output module with rotary	coding switch, relay outputs	3WL9111-0AT26-0AA0	
	Digital output module, configurab	le, relay outputs	3WL9111-0AT20-0AA0	
	Digital input module	3WL9111-0AT27-0AA0		
NSE0_01023a	Analog output module		3WL9111-0AT23-0AA0	
	ZSI module		3WL9111-0AT21-0AA0	
Preassembled cables for modules of the CubicleBUS				
	For connection to 3WL	Length	Article No.	
	With COM15/COM16/COM35	0.5 m	3WL9111-0BC04-0AA0	
		1 m	3WL9111-0BC02-0AA0	
		2 m	3WL9111-0BC03-0AA0	
	Without COM15/COM16/COM35	2 m	3WL9111-0BC05-0AA0	
Voltage transformers				
	Required for 3WL circuit breake380 690 V/100 V, class 0.5	rs with metering function Plus, if no direct voltage tap is available.		
	Number of poles	Metering function	Article No.	
	3-pole	With metering function Plus	3WL9111-0BB68-0AA0	

Retrofitting and spare parts

• For retrofitting the COM15, COM16 or COM35 communication modules in withdrawable 3WL circuit breakers with Z options A05 (1000 V AC), A15 (1150 V AC) or A16 (690 V + 20%), the following additional assembly kits are required: 3WL9111-0AT62-0AA0 for circuit breakers size 1 or 3WL9111-0AT63-0AA0 for circuit breakers size 2/3

COM35 PROFINET IO/M	odbus TCP modules	
MANAGER	Version	Article No.
PROPERTIES MODERATION	For electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B	3WL9111-0AT65-0AA0
E D D		
SECONOMIC SERVICES		
PROFINET IO/Modbus To	CP retrofit kits	
	 Retrofit kit for the PROFINET IO/Modbus TCP communication including COM35, BSS and set of cables for all 3WL air circuit breakers with ETU45B and ETU76B electronic trip units 	
		Article No.
		3WL9111-0AT66-0AA0
PROFIBUS retrofit kits		
	 Retrofit kit for the PROFIBUS communication including COM15, BSS and set of cables for all 3WL air circuit breakers with ETU45B and ETU76B electronic trip units 	
		Article No.
		3WL9111-0AT12-0AA0
COM15 PROFIBUS modu	ıles	
AAAAAAAAA	Version	Article No.
	For electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B	3WL9111-0AT15-0AA0
COM16 Modbus RTU mo	ndules	
COM TO MICUBUS INTO MIC	Version	Article No.
	For electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B	3WL9111-0AT17-0AA0
Modbus RTU retrofit kit		
	Retrofit kit for the Modbus communication including COM16, BSS and set of cables for all 3WL air circuit breakers with electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B	
		Article No.
		3WL9111-0AT18-0AA0
Additional parts for retr	ofitting the COM15/COM16/COM35 communication modules	
	 In withdrawable 3WL circuit breakers with Z options: A05 (1000 V AC) or A15 (1150 V AC) or A16 (690 V + 20%) 	
	Size	Article No.
	1	3WL9111-0AT62-0AA0
	2, 3	3WL9111-0AT63-0AA0
Breaker status sensors ((BSS)	
	Version	Article No.
	 For acquisition via communication of the circuit breaker states ON/OFF/tripped For electronic trip units ETU45B and ETU76B 	3WL9111-0AT16-0AA0

Interfaces

Interface to the IEC 61850

• The SICAM A8000 as an intelligent data concentrator ensures the connection of the circuit breakers from the SENTRON portfolio via the MODBUS TCP/IP protocol and the forwarding of the data via communication protocols (such as IEC61850,IEC60870-5-104,IEC60870-5-101, MODBUS and DNP) to





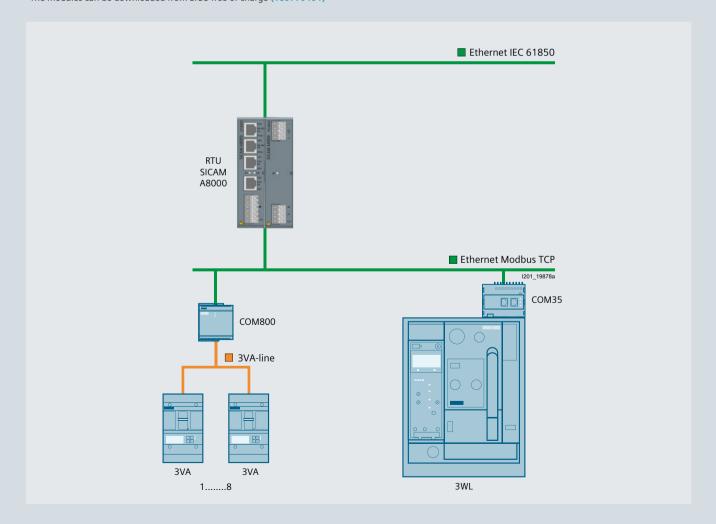
riigher-lever systems.		
Туре	Operating voltage	Article No.
SICAM CP-8021 1)	-	6MF2802-1AA00
SICAM CP-8050 ²⁾	-	6MF2805-0AA00
SICAM PS-8620	24 60 V DC (12 W)	6MF2862-0AA00
SICAM PS-8622	110 220 V DC (12 W)	6MF2862-2AA00

¹⁾ Dimensioned for device quantities of max. 1× 3WL and 1× 3VA

You will find further information at:

www.siemens.com/sicam-a8000

For the SICAM CP-8021 and SICAM CP-8050, predefined modules were created to reduce commissioning work to a minimum. The modules can be downloaded from SIOS free of charge (109779191)



²⁾ Dimensioned for device quantities of 3× 3WL and 8× 3VA

Storage devices

Capacitor storage devices

- For shunt trips
- Storage time 5 min
- · Also suitable for 3VL, 3VA and 3WN circuit breakers

• Note: Rated control supply voltage must match the rated control supply voltage of the shunt trip.		
Rated control supply voltage/rated operational voltage		Article No.
50/60 Hz AC	DC	
220 240 V	220 250 V	3WL9111-0BA14-0AA0

Spare parts

Metering function Plus for retrofitting · As spare part or for retrofitting the metering function Plus with an external voltage transformer For ETU45B or ETU76B Release 2 Voltage transformer required Voltage converter required A measuring accuracy of 3% is achieved if retrofitted. Article No. 3WL9111-0AT05-0AA0 Voltage converter Version Article No. 3WL9111-0AT06-0AA0 As spare part or for retrofitting the metering function Plus Components for conversion of an existing internal voltage tap 2) • Conversion requires 3 components for 3-pole 3WL · Conversion requires 4 components for 4-pole 3WL • Conversion of a metering function (Z option A05) is not possible. Conversion of internal voltage tap Size Article No. to main contact From bottom to top 3WL9111-0AT71-0AA0 3WL9111-0AT72-0AA0 3WL9111-0AT73-0AA0 From top to bottom 3WL9111-0AT74-0AA0 3WL9111-0AT75-0AA0 3WL9111-0AT76-0AA0 Transformers (without iron core), Rogowski coil only (instrument transformer for the protective function) Used in converter applications with high harmonic components; can only be used with ETU45B or ETU76B External 24 V DC supply required Undervoltage release required (e.g. 3WL9111-0AE01-0AA0) • As retrofit kit or as spare part. With new circuit breakers, please use the Z option K60 · Scope of supply: Transformer Warning signs Manual **Number of poles** Article No. 3-pole 3WL9111-0AA42-0AA0 2 3WL9111-0AA43-0AA0 3WL9111-0AA44-0AA0 4-pole 3WL9111-0AA45-0AA0 3WL9111-0AA46-0AA0

3WL9111-0AA47-0AA0

Main conductor connections, fixed-mounted versions (essential accessory)

Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H 1	Front-accessible main o	onnections, single hole	at top	
1		Not for 3WL1 size 1	with high breaking capacity H	
1250 1600 A 3WL9111-0AL02-0AA0 3WL9111-0AL03-0AA0 3WL9111-0A		Size	Rated current I _n	Article No.
2º	NSED 0000	1	≤1000 A	3WL9111-0AL01-0AA0
Size Rated current			1250 1600 A	3WL9111-0AL02-0AA0
\$3200 A \$3W19111-0AL05-0AA0		24)	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AL03-0AA0
Size Rated current	11025_01010 - 120000		≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AL04-0AA0
Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H **Size Rated current I _n 1			≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AL05-0AA0
• Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H Size Rated current		3	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AL06-0AA0
Size Rated current / _n Article No.	Front-accessible main o	onnections, single hole	at bottom	
1	0000	 Not for 3WL1 size 1 	with high breaking capacity H	
1250 1600 A 3WL9111-0AL52-0AA0		Size	Rated current I _n	Article No.
\$2000 A \$3W19111-0AL53-0AA0 \$2500 A \$3W19111-0AL55-0AA0 \$3200 A \$3W19111-0AL55-0AA0 \$3		1	≤1000 A	3WL9111-0AL51-0AA0
Size Rated current /	A Paragraphic Control of the Control		1250 1600 A	3WL9111-0AL52-0AA0
\$3200 A 3WL9111-0AL55-0AA0	NSE0 01010	2 4)	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AL53-0AA0
Size Rated current National Pront-accessible main connections according to DIN 43673, double hole at top			≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AL54-0AA0
Size Rated current			≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AL55-0AA0
Size Rated current /n 3WL9111-0AL07-0AA0 1		3	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AL56-0AA0
1 \$1000 A 1) 3WL9111-0AL07-0AA0 1250 2000 A 5) 3WL9111-0AL08-0AA0 24) \$2000 A 3WL9111-0AL12-0AA0 \$3200 A 3WL9111-0AL13-0AA0 \$3200 A 3WL9111-0AL13-0AA0 3 \$4000 A 3WL9111-0AL14-0AA0 Front-accessible main connections according to DIN 43673, double hole at bottom Size Rated current I _n Article No. 1 \$1000 A 1) 3WL9111-0AL57-0AA0 1250 2000 A 5) 3WL9111-0AL61-0AA0 24) \$2000 A 3WL9111-0AL61-0AA0 24) \$2000 A 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 3 \$2000 A 3WL9111-0AL03-0AA0 3 \$2000 A 3WL9111-0AL03-0AA0 3 \$2000 A 3WL9111-0AM03-0AA0 3 \$2000 A 3WL9111-0AM03-0AA0	Front-accessible main c	onnections according to	DIN 43673, double hole at top	
1250 2000 A 5) 24) ≤2000 A 3WL9111-0AL12-0AA0 ≤2500 A 3WL9111-0AL12-0AA0 3WL9111-0AL13-0AA0 3	9000 19000	Size	Rated current I _n	Article No.
2 4) ≤2000 A 3WL9111-0AL11-0AA0	0000 0000	1	≤1000 A ¹)	3WL9111-0AL07-0AA0
\$2500 A 3WL9111-0AL12-0AA0			1250 2000 A ⁵⁾	3WL9111-0AL08-0AA0
\$\leq\$3200 A 3WL9111-0AL13-0AA0		2 4)	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AL11-0AA0
3	NSF0 01011		≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AL12-0AA0
Size Rated current /n 3WL9111-0AL58-0AA0 24) ≤2000 A 3WL9111-0AL62-0AA0 ≤2500 A 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 ≤3200 A 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 ≤4000 A 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 ≤3200 A 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 3 ≤4000 A 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 23 Size Rated current /n Article No. 12 ≤2000 A 3WL9111-0AM01-0AA0 23 Size Siz			≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AL13-0AA0
Size Rated current / _n 3WL9111-0AL57-0AA0 1 ≤1000 A ¹) 3WL9111-0AL58-0AA0 1 250 2000 A ⁵) 3WL9111-0AL68-0AA0 2 2000 A 3WL9111-0AL62-0AA0 2 2500 A 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 3 ≤4000 A 3WL9111-0AL64-0AA0 3 ≤4000 A 3WL9111-0AL64-0AA0 Rear vertical main connections 1 20 ≤2000 A 3WL9111-0AM01-0AA0 2 30 ≤3200 A 3WL9111-0AM01-0AA0 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3				3WL9111-0AL14-0AA0
1 ≤1000 A ¹) 1250 2000 A ⁵) 2 ⁴) 2 €2000 A 3 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 3 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 3 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 3 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 3 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 3 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 3 \$\leq 4000 A\$ 3 \$\leq 4000 A\$ 3 \$\leq 4000 A\$ 3 \$\leq 2500 A\$ 3 \$\leq 2000 A\$	Front-accessible main c	onnections according to	DIN 43673, double hole at bottom	
1250 2000 A ⁵⁾ 2 ⁴⁾ ≤2000 A ≤2500 A 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 ≤2500 A 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 8	9000 10001	Size	Rated current I _n	Article No.
24) ≤2000 A 3WL9111-0AL61-0AA0 ≤ 2500 A 3WL9111-0AL62-0AA0 ≤ 3200 A 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 ≤ 34000 A 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 Rear vertical main connections Size Rated current / _n Article No. 1 2) ≤2000 A 3WL9111-0AM01-0AA0 2 3) ≤3200 A 3WL9111-0AM02-0AA0 3 3 ≤6300 A 3WL9111-0AM03-0AA0	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1	≤1000 A ¹)	3WL9111-0AL57-0AA0
\$\leq 2500 A 3WL9111-0AL62-0AA0 \$\leq 3200 A 3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0 \$\leq 4000 A 3WL9111-0AL64-0AA0 \$\leq 4000 A 3WL9111-0AL64-0AA0 \$\leq 82000 A 3WL9111-0AM01-0AA0 \$\leq 230 2300 A 3WL9111-0AM02-0AA0 \$\leq 3200 A 3WL9111-0AM03-0AA0 \$\leq 3200 A 3WL9111-0AM03-0AA0 \$\leq 3200 A 3WL9111-0AM03-0AA0 \$\leq 3200 A 3WL9111-0AM03-0AA0 \$\leq 8200 A 3WL911-0AM03-0AA0			1250 2000 A ⁵⁾	3WL9111-0AL58-0AA0
Size Rated current /n Article No. 1 2		2 4)	≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AL61-0AA0
Size Rated current / _n Article No.	NSE0 01011		≤ 2500 A	3WL9111-0AL62-0AA0
Rear vertical main connections Size Rated current In Article No. 1 2) ≤ 2000 A 3WL9111-0AM01-0AA0 2 3) ≤ 3200 A 3WL9111-0AM02-0AA0 3 ≤ 6300 A 3WL9111-0AM03-0AA0			≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AL63-0AA0
Size Rated current In Article No. 1²) ≤2000 A 3WL9111-0AM01-0AA0 2³) ≤3200 A 3WL9111-0AM02-0AA0 3 ≤6300 A 3WL9111-0AM03-0AA0		3	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AL64-0AA0
1 2) ≤2000 A 3WL9111-0AM01-0AA0 2 3) ≤3200 A 3WL9111-0AM02-0AA0 3 ≤6300 A 3WL9111-0AM03-0AA0	Rear vertical main conn	ections		
2 ³⁾ ≤3200 A 3WL9111-0AM02-0AA0 3 ≤6300 A 3WL9111-0AM03-0AA0			Rated current I _n	Article No.
3 ≤6300 A 3WL9111-0AM03-0AA0			≤2000 A	3WL9111-0AM01-0AA0
		2 3)	≤3200 A	3WL9111-0AM02-0AA0
	NSEO GGG3	3	≤6300 A	3WL9111-0AM03-0AA0

Nor for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H
 In the case of vertical connection size 1 with breaking capacity N and S, up to 1000 A one 3WL9111-0AM01-0AA0 vertical connection is required, up to 2000 A or with breaking capacity H two 3WL9111-0AM01-0AA0 vertical connections are required.
 In the case of vertical connection size 2, up to 2500 A one 3WL9111-0AM02-0AA0 vertical connection is required,

up to 3200 A two 3WL9111-0AM02-0AA0 vertical connections are required.

⁴⁾ Not for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.
5) Can be used for size 1 with H breaking capacity of 630 A ... 2000 A.

Accessories and spare parts

Main conductor connections, withdrawable versions (essential accessory)

	in connections, single hole at to	awable versions (essential a	J ,	
_	Size	Rated current I _n		Article No.
0000	1	≤1000 A		3WL9111-0AN01-0AA0
		1250 1600 A		3WL9111-0AN02-0AA0
	2 ³⁾	≤2000 A		3WL9111-0AN03-0AA0
2000		≤2500 A		3WL9111-0AN04-0AA0
NSE0_01013		≤3200 A		3WL9111-0AN05-0AA0
	3	≤4000 A		3WL9111-0AN06-0AA0
Front-accessible mai	in circuit connections, accordin	g to DIN 43673, double hole at top or a	t bottom 1)	
~	Size	Rated current / _n		Article No.
****	1	≤1000 A ²⁾		3WL9111-0AN07-0AA0
		1250 2000 A ⁵⁾		3WL9111-0AN08-0AA0
	2 ³⁾	≤2000 A		3WL9111-0AN11-0AA0
2000		≤2500 A		3WL9111-0AN12-0AA0
NSE0_01014		≤3200 A		3WL9111-0AN13-0AA0
	3	≤4000 A		3WL9111-0AN14-0AA0
Supports for front ar	nd DIN connecting bars			
	Number of poles	Size		Article No.
	3-pole for 3 bars	1		3WL9111-0AN41-0AA0
		2		3WL9111-0AN42-0AA0
		3		3WL9111-0AN43-0AA0
\. \.	4-pole for 4 bars	1		3WL9111-0AN44-0AA0
NSE0_61017		2		3WL9111-0AN45-0AA0
		3		3WL9111-0AN46-0AA0
Rear vertical main co	onnections			
ŀ-@ \	Size	Rated current I _n	Connection pieces	Article No.
	1	≤1000 A ²⁾		3WL9111-0AN15-0AA0
NSE0_01015		1250 2000 A ⁵⁾		3WL9111-0AN16-0AA0
11020_01010	2	≤2000 A ³⁾		3WL9111-0AN17-0AA0
		≤2500 A ³⁾		3WL9111-0AN18-0AA0
		≤3200 A ³⁾		3WL9111-0AN21-0AA0
		1600 3200 A ⁴⁾		3WL9111-0AN38-0AA0
	3	≤5000 A		3WL9111-0AN22-0AA0
		≤6300 A	3 pieces for 3-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN23-0AA0
		≤6300 A, top	4 pieces for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN20-0AA0
		≤6300 A, bottom	4 pieces for 4-pole switches	3WL9111-0AN10-0AA0
Rear horizontal mair	1 connections			
	Size	Rated current I _n		Article No.
	1	≤1000 A ²⁾		3WL9111-0AN32-0AA0
		1250 2000 A ⁵⁾		3WL9111-0AN33-0AA0
	2	≤2000 A ³⁾		3WL9111-0AN34-0AA0
		≤2500 A ³⁾		3WL9111-0AN35-0AA0
		≤3200 A and 4000 A DC ³⁾		3WL9111-0AN36-0AA0
		1600 3200 A ⁴⁾		3WL9111-0AN47-0AA0
	3	≤5000 A		3WL9111-0AN37-0AA0
Connecting flange				
(Size	Rated current I _n		Article No.
	1	≤1000 A ²⁾		3WL9111-0AN24-0AA0
		1250 2000 A ⁵⁾		3WL9111-0AN25-0AA0
EO_00016	2 ³⁾	≤2000 A		3WL9111-0AN26-0AA0
/NSEO		≤2500 A		3WL9111-0AN27-0AA0
		≤3200 A		3WL9111-0AN28-0AA0
	3	≤4000 A		3WL9111-0AN31-0AA0

When using front-accessible main connections (withdrawable circuit breakers) supports are required.
 Not for 3WL1 size 1 with high breaking capacity H
 Not for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

⁴⁾ Only for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.

 $^{^{5)}\,}$ Can be used for size 1 with H breaking capacity of 630 A ... 2000 A.

Conversion kit

Conversion kit for converting fixed-mounted circuit breakers into withdrawable circuit breakers

- Guide frames and sliding contact modules must be ordered separately
 Conversion from fixed-mounted to withdrawable circuit breakers is not possible for 3WL1 circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C and for circuit breakers with Z options A05, A15 or A16

Number of poles	Size	Article No.
3-pole	1	3WL9111-0BC11-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0BC12-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0BC13-0AA0
4-pole	1	3WL9111-0BC14-0AA0
	2	3WL9111-0BC15-0AA0
	3	3WL9111-0BC16-0AA0

Main contact elements

Main contact elements 2) 4)



- - The circuit breaker ID number must be specified when ordering 3)
 - Specified for each connection
 - (depending on the number of poles on the circuit breaker, order 3 or 4 units)
 - Article number is automatically adapted to the circuit breaker ID No.

Size	Rated current I _n	Article No.
1	≤1600 A ¹)	3WL9111-0AM90 L1Y
2	≤2500 A	3WL9111-0AM91 L1Y
	≤4000 A	3WL9111-0AM92 L1Y
3	≤6300 A	3WL9111-0AM93

- 1) Not for circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C.
- ²⁾ Spare part of the main contact elements for 3WL1 circuit breakers with very high breaking capacity C is only possible at the factory.
- Please specify the circuit breaker ID No. in plain text when ordering.
 Not for size 1 circuit breakers with breaking capacity H and circuit breakers with I_n=2000A.

System overview 3WL10

IEC AC ..

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl10-configurator

Switching devices



Size 0

Trip units



Electronic trip units ETU (LI, LSI, LSIG)



Electronic trip units ETU (LSI, LSIG)

Accessories



Communication and I/O modules



Rating plugs



Connect

modules

Metering function (Basic/ Advanced)



External ground fault transformers

Main conductor connections



Fixed-mounted. withdrawable versions



Rear vertical/horizontal Front connections connections





Front connections. extended



Terminals for Cu/Al cable connection

Motors



Spring charging motor

Accessories



Remote reset magnets

Mechanical operating cycles counters

You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories and spare parts section.

Auxiliary releases/closing coils





Shunt trips, undervoltage releases

Closing coils

Auxiliary switches and signaling switches





Auxiliary, alarm, and signaling switches

Position signaling switches

Interlocking











Interlocking sets

Locking provisions

Locking mechanisms

Door sealing frames

Protective covers

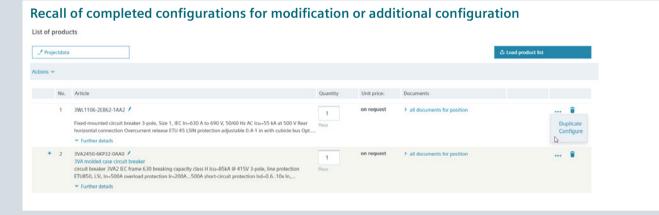
Note:

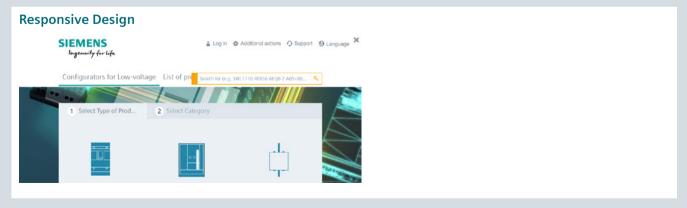
You will find a detailed range of accessories in the Accessories section.

Online configurator highlights

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/configurators

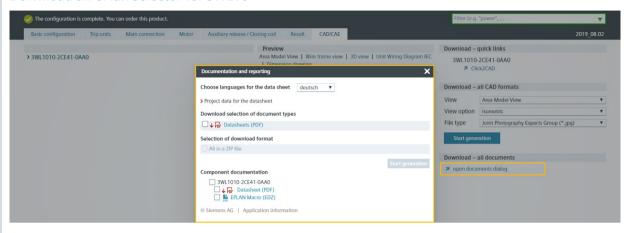




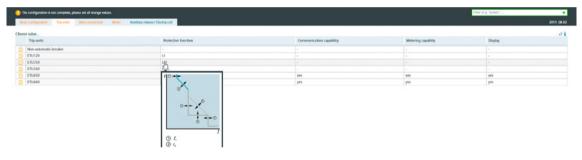


www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl10-configurator

Download an ePlan selector for 3WL10



Mouseover display of characteristic curves to show the protective function



Direct entry of an already known article number or parts of an article number



Structure of the article numbers

Basic configuration

The structure shown below is intended as an overview of each position and its meaning. For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl10-configurator

		3									
		3WL10	6 7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Cwitching	lovice and ET	11									
Switching a	levice and ET	U									
Max. rated current	630 A		0 6								
n max	800 A		0 8								
	1000 A		1 0								
	1250 A		1 2								
Short-circuit	B Basic (42 kA)			1							
breaking capacity	N ECO (55 kA)			2							
I _{cu} at 415 V	S Standard (66	kA)		3							
Non-automatic air circuit breakers 1)	Without metering function, without a communication link	Without trip unit			Α	Α					
Circuit breakers,	Without metering	With trip unit	ETU320 LI	(N) ²⁾	Α.	В					
ETU 3-series	function, without a	ar arp unit	ETU350 LSI	(N) ²⁾	A	С					
	communication link		ETU360 LSIG	(N) ²⁾	Α	D					
Circuit breakers,		With trip unit	ETU650 (LSI)	(N) ²⁾	_	Е					
ETU 6-series	nartit :	and the second second	ETU660 (LSIG)	(N) ²⁾		F					
	Without a communication link	Without metering f	unction		Α						
	With a	Without metering f	unction		В						
	communication link	Metering function		nottom	С						
		Basic	Voltage tap on t		D						
		Metering function	Voltage tap on I		Е						
		Advanced	Voltage tap on t		F						
Neutral conductor pro	ECO (55 kA) and S = Stand tection for 3-pole breakers	with an external neutral	conductor transform	ner or 4-po	e breake	ers					
Number of poles	Fixed-mounted versions	3-pole					0				
	versions	4-pole	Neutral left				1				
	Mile due con le le	2	Neutral right				3				
	Withdrawable	3-pole 4-pole	Neutral left				4				
		4-рые	Neutral right				5				
C	3)		Neutral right				3				
Connection	-										
Type of mounting	Withdrawable	Without frame						0			
-		Rear vertical conne	ction					1			
		Rear horizontal cor	inection					2			
		Adapter for cable lu	ug connection (rea	ar)				4			
		Front-accessible, ex	ktended terminal	for main o	ircuit c	onnect	ion	5			
	Fixed-mounted	Rear vertical conne	ction					1			
	versions	Rear horizontal con	inection					2			
		Front terminal for r	main circuit conne	ection				3			
		Circular conductor	terminals (front)					4			
		Front-accessible, ex	ktended terminal	for main o	ircuit c	onnect	ion	5			

³⁾ Broadened connections available as accessories.

		3WL10	6 7	8	9 10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Motor									П		
Operating mechanisms	Manual operating mechan Spring charging motor	24 30 V AC/D 48 60 V AC/D 110 V AC/DC 230 V AC/DC						0 1 2 3 4			
Auxiliary rel	eases, closing	coils							П		П
Closing coil (CC),	Without closing coil, with	out remote reset m	agnet						Α		
remote reset magnet (RR)	Closing coils (CC)		3 4 6 1 1 2	24 V AC/DC 80 V AC/DC 88 V AC/DC 50 V AC/DC 110 120 V 120 127 V 220 240 V	/ AC/DC / AC/DC				B C D E F G		
	Closing coil (CC) and additionally a remote rese	t magnet (RR)	_2	240 250 \ 24 V AC/DC 110 V AC/DC 220 V AC/DC]				K L M		
			2	220 V AC/DC	-				IVI		
2nd auxiliary	Without 2nd auxiliary rele									Α	
2nd auxiliary release	With undervoltage release		3 4 6 1 1 2 2 3	24 V AC/DC 80 V AC/DC 48 V AC/DC 50 V AC/DC 110 120 V 120 127 V 220 240 V 240 250 V 880 400 V	/ AC/DC / AC/DC / AC/DC / AC/DC / AC/DC					B C D E F G H J K	
	With undervoltage release delayable with external tir Scope of supply: UVR + tin	ne-delay device;	1	24 30 V A 110 127 V	/ AC/DC					M N	
	With 2nd shunt trip (ST2)	le-delay device	3	220 250 \ 24 V AC/DC 80 V AC/DC 18 V AC/DC	/ AC/DC					P Q R	
			6 1 1 2	50 V AC/DC 110 120 V 120 127 V 220 240 V 240 250 V	/ AC/DC / AC/DC					T U V W	
1st auxiliary release	Without 1st auxiliary relea	se									0
	Shunt trip (ST)		3 4 6 1 1 2	24 V AC/DC 80 V AC/DC 48 V AC/DC 50 V AC/DC 110 120 V 120 127 V	/ AC/DC / AC/DC						1 2 3 4 5 6 7
			2	240 250 \	/ AC/DC						8

Accessory options

For a complete and valid configuration of your air circuit breaker, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3wl10-configurator

To specify the options, a appropriate order code(s	dd "-Z" to the complete article nu s).	imber and indicate the	3WL	Z	Order code
Accessories for I	pasic configuration				
Mounting options for a ln the basic configuration,	or fixed-mounted versions the fixed-mounted circuit breaker is more difficult is to be extended with functionali				
Mounting options for	Floor mounting		Mounting support s	tandard	A07
fixed-mounted versions 1)			Mounting support extended 2)		
	Rear panel mounting onto mounting	plate	Side wall extended	2)	S57
Rating plugs • As standard, the electronic circuit breaker current (• To downrate the circuit bre	trip units are equipped with a rating plumax). The rated current of the selected rates are the rated current of less than $I_{n \text{ max}}$ activated using rating plugs (L = OFF or	ug for setting the rated curren uting plug must be less than o vais selected for the rating plu	r equal to $I_{\text{n max}}$.		
	5 51 5	r ne protection).	F	400.4	D04
Rating plug	For setting the rated current I_n		For all ETUs	400 A	B04
				630 A	B06
				800 A	B08
	For potting the reted ourself		For 6-series ETUs	1000 A	B10
	For setting the rated current I_n , with overload protection $L = OFF$		roi o-selles cios	400 A	L04
	min overload protection 2			630 A	L06
				800 A	L08
				1000 A	L10
	For eaching the maked account t		F FTUCCO	1250 A	L12
	For setting the rated current I_n , for enabling of the residual current p	rotective function	For ETU660 only	400 A	G04
	The residual current function is only			630 A	G06 G08
	advanced metering function.			800 A 1250 A	G12
	dules t communication modules can be used a gital I/O module (Z option K56), only one		be used.		
Communication modules	•	PROFIBUS			F02
Communication modules		PROFINET			F03
		Modbus TCP			F11
		Modbus RTU			F12
components is also supplie	odules n a communication link is ordered, a Bre	aker Connect module for exte	·		
Breaker Connect modules	110 240 V AC/DC	, , , ,			F26
I/O modules interna					
I/O modules internal	Digital I/O module IOM040	2 inputs, 2 outputs			K56
	J -=	1			

¹⁾ These functionalities can be applied directly to the frame of the withdrawable circuit breaker, without any modification of the side wall.

²⁾ Not possible in connection with or as an alternative to the mounting support, standard (A07)

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete article number and indicate the appropriate order code(s). 3WLZ Accessories for the motor Mechanical operating cycles counter, 5-digit Auxiliary switches and signaling switches - Auxiliary switches and signaling switches - Auxiliary switches for currents >100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard. - For currents <100 mA for PC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches for currents >100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard. - For currents <100 mA for PC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches for expected. - The auxiliary signaling switches for guide frames " - To digital, 24 V DC - Signaling switches - Ready-to-close signaling switches - Tripped signaling switches (524) - Tripped signaling switches (524) - Tripped signaling switches (524) - Spring charged signaling switches (521) - Tripped signaling swi						
Accessories for the motor Mechanical operating cycles counter, 5-digit Auxiliary switches and signaling switches • Auxiliary and signaling switches for currents >100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard. • For currents <100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches can be replaced. • The auxiliary signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for – a mainimal load from 1 mA at 5 V DC and – a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC. Position signaling switches for guide frames 1) Z CO 2 CO 2 CO 2 CO (connected test disconnected position) K55 Signaling switches Ready-to-close signaling switches (524) Tripped signaling switches (524) Spring charged signaling switch (521) Auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX Auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX Auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX Auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX Auxiliary switches Cod digital, 24 V DC Cod digital, 24 V DC Expectation of the company of the		•	umber and indicate		Order code	
Auxiliary switches and signaling switches - Auxiliary switches and signaling switches - Auxiliary and signaling switches for currents >100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard. - For currents <100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for - a minimal load from 1 mA at 5 V DC and - a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC. Position signaling switches for guide frames ¹⁾ 2 CO 2 CO 2 CO (connected test disconnected position) K55 Signaling switches Ready-to-close signaling switches Ready-to-close signaling switches (524) Tripped signaling switches (524) Spring charged signaling switch (521) 1 CO digital, 24 V DC K53 Spring charged signaling switch (521) 1 CO digital, 24 V DC K54 Auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX 4 CO digital, 24 V DC 2 CO 400 V AC + 2 CO digital, 24 V DC Locking, blocking and interlocking Locking provisions ¹⁾ To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker withdrawable circuit breaker To prevent movement to disconnected position R79 Locking provision To prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel (safe OFF) For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm 502 Locking sets For mechanical ON and/or OFF on the operator panel For no more than 3 padlocks, metal 8 mm 507 Interlocking sets For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 8 mm 544 Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable				3 VV LZ	_	
Auxiliary switches and signaling switches Auxiliary and signaling switches for currents >100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard. For currents <100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches can be replaced. The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for a maximum load from 1 mA at 5 V DC and a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC. Position signaling switches for guide frames 1) 2 CO 2 CO 2 CO 2 CO (connected test disconnected position) K55 Signaling switches Ready-to-close signaling switches (S24) 1 CO digital, 24 V DC K50 Tripped signaling switches (S24) 1 CO digital, 24 V DC K53 Spring charged signaling switch (S21) 1 CO digital, 24 V DC K54 Auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX 4 CO digital, 24 V DC K52 Locking, blocking and interlocking Locking provisions 1 To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker withdrawable circuit breaker For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm R65 Locking provision To prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel (safe OFF) For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm S22 For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm S23 Interlocking sets For mechanical ON and/or OFF on the operator panel For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm S42 For no more than 1 padlock, metal 8 mm S42 For no more than 1 padlock, metal 8 mm S42 For no more than 1 padlock, metal 8 mm S43 For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm S44 Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable	Accessories for t	he motor				
Auxiliary and signaling switches for currents >100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard. For currents <100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches can be replaced. The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC. Position signaling switches for guide frames 1 2 CO 2 CO 2 CO 2 CO (connected test disconnected position) K55 Signaling switches Ready-to-close signaling switches (524) 1 CO digital, 24 V DC K53 Spring charged signaling switches (524) 1 CO digital, 24 V DC K54 Auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX 4 CO digital, 24 V DC K54 Auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX 4 CO digital, 24 V DC K52 Locking, blocking and interlocking Locking provisions 1 To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker withdrawable circuit breaker To prevent movement to disconnected position To prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel (safe OFF) For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm To prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel (safe OFF) For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm 522 For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm 523 For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm Soft Interlocking sets For mechanical ON and/or OFF on the operator panel For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm 523 For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm S44 Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable	Mechanical operating cycles	counter, 5-digit			C01	
• For currents <100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches can be replaced. • The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for - a minimal load from 1 mA at 5 V DC and - a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC. Position signaling switches for guide frames 13 Ready-to-close signaling switches 51 Ready-to-close signaling switches 524 Rod digital, 24 V DC RS1 Auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX 4 CO digital, 24 V DC 8 CO 400 V AC + 2 CO digital, 24 V DC RS2 Locking, blocking and interlocking Locking provisions 10 To prevent movement of Secondary 10 Cylinder lock Made by RONIS For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm R65 Locking mechanisms To prevent movement to disconnected position To prevent movement to disconnected position R79 Locking provision To prevent movement to disconnected position To prevent movement to disconnected position Cylinder lock, made by RONIS For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 8 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm S42 Protective covers For mechanical ONIOFF, not lockable For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm S43 Protective covers For mechanical ONIOFF, not lockable	Auxiliary switche	es and signaling swit	ches			
Signaling switches Ready-to-close signaling switches Tripped signaling switches S24 Tripped signaling switches (S24) 1 CO digital, 24 V DC K53	 Auxiliary and signaling switches for currents >100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard. For currents <100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches can be replaced. The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for a minimal load from 1 mA at 5 V DC and 					
Tripped signaling switches (S24) 1 CO digital, 24 V DC K53 Spring charged signaling switch (S21) 1 CO digital, 24 V DC K54 Auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX 4 CO digital, 24 V DC K51 Locking, blocking and interlocking Locking provisions To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm R65 Locking mechanisms To prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel (safe OFF) For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm S22 For no more than 1 padlock, metal 8 mm S44 Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable S41 Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable S51	Position signaling switches for	or guide frames 1)	2 CO 2 CO 2 CO (co	nnected test disconnected position)	K55	
Spring charged signaling switch (S21) Auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX 4 CO digital, 24 V DC 2 CO 400 V AC + 2 CO digital, 24 V DC Locking, blocking and interlocking Locking provisions To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker To prevent movement to disconnected position Locking mechanisms To prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel (safe OFF) For no more than 3 padlocks, Plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 8 mm Protective covers For mechanical ON and/or OFF on the operator panel For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 8 mm S42 Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable S41	Signaling switches	Ready-to-close signaling switches		1 CO digital, 24 V DC	K50	
Auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX 4 CO digital, 24 V DC 2 CO 400 V AC + 2 CO digital, 24 V DC Locking, blocking and interlocking Locking provisions To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker To prevent movement to disconnected position Locking mechanisms To prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel (safe OFF) For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm Cylinder lock, made by RONIS For no more than 3 padlocks, 9 lastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm So7 Interlocking sets For mechanical ON and/or OFF on the operator panel For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable		Tripped signaling switches (S24)		1 CO digital, 24 V DC	K53	
Locking provisions To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker Locking provision To prevent movement to disconnected position To prevent movement to disconnected position Locking mechanisms To prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel (safe OFF) For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm Cylinder lock, made by RONIS For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm Cylinder lock, made by RONIS For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm Cylinder lock, made by RONIS For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm Summary For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable		Spring charged signaling switch (S2	:1)	1 CO digital, 24 V DC	K54	
Locking provisions To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker Locking provision To prevent movement to disconnected position To prevent movement to disconnected position Locking mechanisms To prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel (safe OFF) For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm Cylinder lock, made by RONIS For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm Cylinder lock, made by RONIS For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm Cylinder lock, made by RONIS For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm Summary For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable	Auxiliary switches	ON/OFF AUX	4 CO digital, 24 V DC		K51	
Locking provisions 1) To prevent movement of withdrawable circuit breaker For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm R65 Locking mechanisms To prevent movement to disconnected position R79 Locking provision To prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel (safe OFF) For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, plastic 4 mm S07 Interlocking sets For mechanical ON and/or OFF on the operator panel For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlocks, metal 8 mm S42 For no more than 1 padlocks, metal 7 mm S43 For no more than 1 padlocks, metal 8 mm Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable	, , , , , , ,			digital, 24 V DC	K52	
Withdrawable circuit breaker For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm R65 Locking mechanisms To prevent movement to disconnected position To prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel (safe OFF) For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 3 padlocks, metal 8 mm S07 Interlocking sets For mechanical ON and/or OFF on the operator panel For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm For no more than 3 padlocks, metal 8 mm S44	Locking, blocking	g and interlocking				
Locking provision To prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel (safe OFF) Interlocking sets For mechanical ON and/or OFF on the operator panel To prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel (safe OFF) For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 3 padlocks, metal 8 mm Substituting sets For mechanical ON and/or OFF on the operator panel For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 3 padlocks, metal 8 mm Substituting sets For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm Substituting sets For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable Substituting sets For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm Substituting sets For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm Substituting sets For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm Substituting sets For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm Substituting sets For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm Substituting sets For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm Substituting sets For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm Substituting sets For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm Substituting sets For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm Substituting sets For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm Substituting sets For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm Substituting sets For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm Substituting sets For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm Substituting sets For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm Substituting sets For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm Substituting sets For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm Substituting sets For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm Substituting sets For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm Substituting sets For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm Substituting sets For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm Substituti	Locking provisions 1)	•	Cylinder lock	Made by RONIS	R78	
Locking provision To prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel (safe OFF) Por no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm Soza For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 3 padlocks, metal 8 mm Soza For no more than 3 padlocks, metal 8 mm Soza For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm Soza For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable Soza		withdrawable circuit breaker	For no more than 3 pa	adlocks, 8 mm	R65	
from the operator panel (safe OFF) For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm For no more than 3 padlocks, metal 8 mm For no more than 3 padlocks, metal 8 mm S07 Interlocking sets For mechanical ON and/or OFF on the operator panel For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm S44 Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable S41	Locking mechanisms	To prevent movement to disconnec	ted position		R79	
For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm So7 Interlocking sets For mechanical ON and/or OFF on the operator panel The operator panel For no more than 3 padlocks, metal 8 mm S42 For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm S43 For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm S44 Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable S41	Locking provision	To prevent unauthorized closing	Cylinder lock, made b	y RONIS	S08	
For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm S07 Interlocking sets For mechanical ON and/or OFF on the operator panel For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable S41		from the operator panel (safe OFF)	For no more than 3 pa	adlocks, plastic 4 mm	S22	
Interlocking sets For mechanical ON and/or OFF on the operator panel For no more than 3 padlocks, plastic 4 mm \$42 For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm \$43 For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm \$44 Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable \$41			For no more than 1 pa	adlock, metal 7 mm	S23	
the operator panel For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable S41			For no more than 2 pa	adlocks, metal 8 mm	S07	
the operator panel For no more than 1 padlock, metal 7 mm For no more than 2 padlocks, metal 8 mm Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable S41	Interlocking sets	For mechanical ON and/or OFF on	For no more than 3 pa	adlocks, plastic 4 mm	S42	
Protective covers For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockable S41		the operator panel			S43	
			For no more than 2 pa	adlocks, metal 8 mm	S44	
Door sealing frame IP30 IP3x T30	Protective covers	For mechanical ON/OFF, not lockab	le		S41	
	Door sealing frame IP30	IP3x			T30	

¹⁾ Can be used not only when guide frame is ordered separately, but also with complete order (breaker + guide frame).

Guide frames

Guide frames for ordering separately without circuit breakers



- Guide frames without breakers up to 1250 A
- Note: All CB bus modules for communication COM04x/IOM300/Breaker Connect module, as well as COMPSS signaling switches are configured without frames in the withdrawable circuit breaker and defined there by means of Z options, and are included with the switching device. The PSS standard is always included in the frame and can be changed to an electronics-capable signal by means of a Z option.

Number of poles	Connection type	Article No.
3-pole	Rear vertical	3VW8112-0AA01
	Rear horizontal	3VW8112-0AB01
	4× 240 mm ² Cu/Al cable connection, for cable lug connections	3VW8112-0AD01
	Front connection bars, extended	3VW8112-0AE01
4-pole	Rear vertical	3VW8112-0BA01
	Rear horizontal	3VW8112-0BB01
	4× 240 mm ² Cu/Al cable connection, for cable lug connections	3VW8112-0BD01
	Front connection bars, extended	3VW8112-0BE01

To specify the options, add "-Z" to the complete article number and						
indicate the appropriate order code(s). 3VW8Z						
Locking, blocking a	nd interlocking					
Locking provisions	To prevent movement of	Cylinder lock, made by RONIS	R78			
	withdrawable circuit breaker	For no more than 3 padlocks, 8 mm	R65			
Locking mechanisms	To prevent movement to disco	nnected position (only in combination with R78 or R65)	R79			
Auxiliary/signaling switches						
Position signaling switch PSS for guide frame	For 24 V DC digital signals, for minimum currents	2 CO 2 CO 2 CO (connected test disconnected position)	K55			

Auxiliary and signaling switches for currents >100 mA and up to 400 V AC are installed as standard. For currents <100 mA for PLC connections, these auxiliary and signaling switches can be modified. The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for

• a minimal load from 1 mA at 5 V DC and

- a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC.

Electronic trip units ETU and accessories

Electronic trip units	(ETU)				
	Version	With communications/metering function/ enhanced protective functions	Туре	Protective function	Article No.
110/2	With rotary coding switches	No	ETU320	LIN	3VW9011-5AA00
6 m			ETU350	LSIN	3VW9012-5AA00
0			ETU360	LSING	3VW9012-7AA00
760.3	With display	Yes	ETU650	LSIN	3VW9017-5AA00
200 000 100 100			ETU660	LSING	3VW9017-7AA00
Metering functions	for ETU650 or ETU660				
No.	Description	Protective function/version	Arrangemer	nt	Article No.
0	Metering function	MF Basic	-		3VW9011-0AT01
1		MF Advanced	_		3VW9011-0AT04
	Set of cables for voltage tap	For 4-pole circuit breakers with neutral right	Top or botto	m	3VW9011-0AT08
	for MF	For 4-pole circuit breakers with neutral left	Тор		3VW9011-0AT75
0			Bottom		3VW9011-0AT76
DESCRIPTION OF DESCRIPTION		For 3-pole circuit breakers	Тор		3VW9011-0AT72
			Bottom		3VW9011-0AT73
External current tra	nsformers for N conductor				
-11	Accessory for	Use			Article No.
	ETU320, ETU350, ETU360, ETU650, ETU660	For 3-pole circuit breakers only			3VW9011-0AA30
External current tra	ansformers for grounded trans	former star point			
	Accessory for	G _{ret} (ground return)			Article No.
	ETU660	100 A			3VW9011-0GF30
		250 A			3VW9011-0GF31
Summation current	transformers external Rc-CT f	or residual current measurement			
4	Only with MF Advanced m	etering function and Rc rating plug			
	Accessory for	Use			Article No.
	ETU660	For external residual current measurement			3VW9011-0RC30
Remote reset magn	nets RR for the circuit breakers	including tripped signal			
	Remote reset magnet (RR)	for resetting the circuit breaker after tripping as	a result of overc	urrent conditions	
	Accessory for	Voltage			Article No.
	ETU320, ETU350, ETU360,	24 V DC			3VW9011-0AK03
	ETU650, ETU660	110 V AC/DC			3VW9011-0AK05
		250 V AC/DC			3VW9011-0AK06
Spare part batteries	s for electronic trip units ETU				
	Accessory for				Article No.
	ETU320, ETU350, ETU360, ET	TU650, ETU660			3VW9011-0AT38

Electronic trip units ETU and accessories

Rating plug



Only one module is possible per circuit breaker						
Accessory for	Version	Rated current I _n	Article No.			
ETU320, ETU350, ETU360,	Rating plugs for setting ($< I_{n \text{ max}}$)	400 A	3VW9011-0AA53			
ETU650, ETU660	the rated current I _n	630 A	3VW9011-0AA55			
		800 A	3VW9011-0AA56			
		1000 A	3VW9011-0AA57			
		1250 A	3VW9011-0AA58			
ETU 6-series	Rating plugs without overload protection (L = OFF) and for setting ($< I_{\rm n max}$) the rated current $I_{\rm n}$	400 A	3VW9011-0LF53			
		630 A	3VW9011-0LF55			
		800 A	3VW9011-0LF56			
		1000 A	3VW9011-0LF57			
		1250 A	3VW9011-0LF58			
ETU660	Rating plug Rc for ETU660,	400 A	3VW9011-0RC53			
	for enabling the residual current protective	630 A	3VW9011-0RC55			
	function and setting (< I _{n max}) of the rated	800 A	3VW9011-0RC56			
	current I _n . The residual current function is only possible with the MF Advanced metering	1250 A	3VW9011-0RC58			

CB bus modules - communication modules



- Contains the communication module
- No more than two different communication modules can be used at the same time

function.

- · When using a digital I/O module IOM040 (Z option K56) only one communication module can be used
- Can only be used with ETUs of the 6-series and a Breaker Connect module for connection to the circuit breaker.
 This can also be configured directly on the device by means of a Z option if the communication link to the ETU 6-series is selected.

Communication modules	Protocol	Article No.
COM040	PROFIBUS	3VW9011-0AT15
COM041	PROFINET	3VW9011-0AT14
COM043	Modbus TCP	3VW9011-0AT16
COM042	Modbus RTU	3VW9011-0AT17

CB bus modules - I/O modules external IOM300



For snapping onto standard mounting rail

Accessory for	Maximum switching current per contact	Inputs	Outputs	Article No.
ETU 6-series	 2 A at ≤ DC 30 V 0.8 A at 50 V DC 0.2 A at 150 V DC 4 A at 250 V AC 	11	10	3VW9011-0AT20

CB bus modules - I/O modules internal IOM040



• When using a digital I/O module IOM040, only one communication module can be used

Accessory for	Maximum switching current per contact	Inputs	Outputs	Article No.
ETU 6-series	 2 A at ≤ 30 V DC 0.8 A at 50 V DC 0.2 A at 150 V DC 4 A at 250 V AC 	2	2	3VW9011-0AT30

Actuator module COM ACT



- For switching the circuit breaker on/off remotely via communication
- Actuation of the closing coil (CC) and the 1st shunt trip (ST)
- Can only be used in combination with a communication module, spring charging motor, closing coil and
- Automatically included if the communication link of the ETU 6-series is selected in the basic circuit breaker configuration

Accessory for	Article No.
ETU 6-series	3VW9011-0AT10

Breaker Connect modules



• For the external power supply for the electronics components Article No. 110 ... 240 V AC/DC 3VW9011-0AT06 24 ... 48 V DC 3VW9011-0AT07

Auxiliary contact signaling switch for communication link



- · Auxiliary contacts for signaling the readiness to close or for position signaling switches of the withdrawable positions.
- Can only be used in combination with communication module.
- Can be combined with standard position signaling switches or ready-to-close signaling contacts.
- Note: Both signaling switches are automatically included in the basic circuit breaker if the communication link of the ETU 6-series is selected (COM PSS only with withdrawable versions).

Function	Article No.
Ready-to-close signaling switch for communication COM RTC	3VW9011-0AT11
Position signaling switch COM PSS (for withdrawable breakers only)	3VW9011-0AT12

Test devices and Breaker Data Adapters



- Can be used for all ETU 3-series and 6-series Function Article No. Type Test device TD310 3VW9011-0AT32 • For the trip test via ETU and tripping solenoid including release • The ETU and the tripping solenoids are activated by means of a battery built into the test device • On activation in the ETU 6-series, the parameters can be configured on the display Breaker Data Adapter TD410 3VW9011-0AT34 • As gateway for parameterization of the ETU with SENTRON powerconfig • For generation of a report of the set parameters with powerservice Test devices and Breaker Data Adapters TD420 3VW9011-0AT33 • As gateway for parameterization of the ETU with SENTRON powerconfig Testing a tripping operation using SENTRON powerconfig • For use with the powerservice software Testing of the basic protective functions LSING
 - Testing of the enhanced protective functions
 Test data storage

 - Readout of ETU buffer
 - Generation of a report of the set parameters

System overview, page 1/108

Accessories and spare parts

Accessories for connection

ront terminals fo		ctions acc. to IEC 60947-2			
		separately for top and bottom	Manuscal cuto	Number of polos	Autiala Na
	Fixing	Version	Mounted onto	Number of poles/ quantity	Article No.
7	Fixed-mounted	Front terminals for main circuit connection		3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL01
a 65 65				4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AL02
4-4		Extended main terminals,	Front terminals for main	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL77
		including insulating plate and phase barriers, standard	circuit connection	4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AL78
		Broadened main terminals, including insulating plate and	Front terminals for main circuit connection, top	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL73
		extended phase barriers	Front terminals for main circuit connection, bottom	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL75
			Front terminals for main circuit connection, top, bottom	4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AL74
	Withdrawable	Front-accessible terminals for main circuit	Flange of the guide frame	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AN01
		connection		4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AN02
		Broadened main circuit connections	Front-accessible terminals	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AN73
			for main circuit connection	4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AN74
ear terminals for	main circuit connec	tions acc. to IEC 60947-2			
	To be ordered:	separately for top and bottom			
	Fixing	Version	Mounted onto	Number of poles/ quantity	Article No.
	Fixed-mounted	Rear terminals for main circuit		3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL32
-,4		connection; rotatable for horizontal/ vertical connection, including terminal cover		4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AL33
144	Withdrawable	Rear terminals for main circuit		3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AN32
		connection; rotatable for horizontal/ vertical connection, including terminal cover		4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AN33
10		Broadened main circuit connections	Rear horizontal main	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AN75
			connections	4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AN76
/Al cable conne	ctions				
	To be ordered:	separately for top and bottom			
	Fixing	Version	Mounted onto	Number of poles/ quantity	Article No.
T. 20	Fixed-mounted	Circular conductor terminals 4 × 240 mm ²	Front terminals for main	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AL71
00 00		for front cable connection ¹⁾ , including insulating plate and high, extended terminal cover	circuit connection	4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AL72
1 16 4	Withdrawable	Set of circular conductor connection	Rear vertical main	3-pole/3 units	3VW9011-0AN71
		pieces 4 × 240 mm² for cable lug connections, rear cable connection	connections	4-pole/4 units	3VW9011-0AN72
ixiliary supply co	onnectors in push-in				
2000		p in push-in version for upgrading fixed-moun ways fitted at the factory with the exact numb			
*	Version				Article No.
	VCISIOII				

¹⁾ For connecting Al cables up to 1000 A

Accessories for connection

Terminal covers for t	fixed-mounted		
	Finger-proof for	r front main circuit connection for fixed-mounted tion measures are always supplied with the corresponding connection technology and do not ered separately.	
	Version	Number of poles/quantity	Article No.
	Standard	3-pole/2 units	3VW9723-0WD30
		4-pole/2 units	3VW9724-0WD40
	Extended	3-pole/2 units	3VW9723-0WF30
		4-pole/2 units	3VW9724-0WF40
Phase barriers for fix	ed-mounted		
11	do not need to	tion measures are always supplied with the corresponding connection technology and be ordered separately. oltages >440 V AC the use of phase barriers is mandatory; up to 440 V AC their use is optional.	
	Height	Number of poles/quantity	Article No.
	100 mm	3-pole/4 units	3VW9723-0WA00
	(standard)	4-pole/6 units	3VW9724-0WA10
	200 mm	3-pole/4 units	3VW9723-0WA01
	(extended)	4-pole/6 units	3VW9724-0WA11
Support for mountin	g the fixed-mount	ed breaker on the floor	
	For fixed-moun	ted versions	
	Version	Use	Article No.
	Mounting support (circuit breaker fee (= Z option A07)		3VW9011-0BB51
	Mounting support (circuit breaker fee including mechani transmission of sw position on circuit side panel (= Z opt	 Locking mechanism for control cabinet door, direct (for 3VW9011-0BB10) Locking mechanism for control cabinet door, Bowden cable (for 3VW9011-0BB16) Mutual mechanical interlockings for 3WL/3VA (for 3VW9011-0BB21) 	3VW9011-0BB52
Extension kit for mo	dification of the sic	de wall of the fixed-mounted breaker	
•		ted versions on mounting plate n for mechanical transmission of switch position on circuit breaker side panel (= Z option S57)	
	Version	Use	Article No.
	Extension kit for si	 Fixation for external auxiliary switches AUX 15 W (3VW9011-0AG15) Locking mechanism for control cabinet door, direct (for 3VW9011-0BB10) Locking mechanism for control cabinet door, Bowden cable (for 3VW9011-0BB16) Mutual mechanical interlockings for 3WL/3VA (for 3VW9011-0BB21) 	3VW9011-0BB53

Accessories and spare parts

Motor

Spring charging motor (MO) Voltage Description Article No. 24 ... 30 V AC/DC For automatic charging of 3VW9011-0AF01 the stored-energy operating 48 ... 60 V AC/DC 3VW9011-0AF02 mechanism 100 ... 130 V AC/DC 3VW9011-0AF03 220 ... 250 V AC/DC 3VW9011-0AF04 Mechanical operating cycles counters Description Version Article No. In combination with a spring 5 digits 3VW9011-0AH07 charging motor

Auxiliary releases, closing coils

Closing coils CC/shunt t	rips ST	
	Voltage	Article No.
	24 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD01
	30 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD02
(2)	48 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD03
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	60 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD04
	110 120 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD05
	120 127 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD06
	220 240 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD07
	240 250 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AD08
	380 400 V AC	3VW9011-0AD17
	415 440 V AC	3VW9011-0AD18
TD320 function test uni	t for closing coil/shunt trip	
	 The TD320 test unit allows the operational availability and functions of the closing coils and shunt trips with a rated operational voltage between 24 V and 250 V (AC and DC) to be tested The operational availability test is performed cyclically at intervals of 30 seconds The unit has visual indicators in the form of LEDs on the front in order to display the following states: LED POWER ON LIT: Correct function of the YO/YC test unit LED DEACTIVATION LIT: Power supply failure, wire break LED SHORT-CIRCUIT LIT: Winding short-circuit LED DEACTIVATION and SHORT-CIRCUIT FLASHING: Incorrect power supply LED DEACTIVATION and SHORT-CIRCUIT OFF: Closing coil/shunt trip OK 	

3VW9011-0AT31

Article No.

Version

For all closing coils/shunt trips

Auxiliary releases, closing coils

Auxiliary/signaling switches



- The auxiliary/signaling switches for 24 V DC digital signals are designed for
 a minimum load from 1 mA at 5 V DC and a

 - a maximum breaking capacity of 100 mA at 24 V DC
- For external auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX 15 CO, a 3VW9011-0AG1x fixation must be ordered in addition, and for fixed-mounted breakers a 3VW9011-0BB5x side wall modification

Туре	Contacts	Article No.
Ready-to-close signal RTC	1 CO standard	3VW9011-0AH01
	1 CO digital	3VW9011-0AH02
Auxiliary switch ON/OFF AUX	4 CO standard	3VW9011-0AG01
	4 CO digital	3VW9011-0AG02
	2 CO standard + 2 CO digital	3VW9011-0AG03
External auxiliary switch ON/OFF AUX	15 CO standard	3VW9011-0AG05
	15 CO digital	3VW9011-0AG06
Tripped signaling switch S24	1 CO standard	3VW9011-0AH14
	1 CO digital	3VW9011-0AH15
Spring charged signaling switch S21	1 CO standard	3VW9011-0AH10
	1 CO digital	3VW9011-0AH08
Position signaling switch PSS	2 CO 2 CO 2 CO	3VW9011-0AH11
(for withdrawable devices)	(connected test disconnected position) standard	
	2 CO 2 CO 2 CO (connected test disconnected position) digital	3VW9011-0AH12

Fixing for external auxiliary switches AUX 15 CO



• External auxiliary switches ON/OFF AUX 15 CO must be ordered separately.

Version	Article No.
For fixed-mounted circuit breakers with rear panel or floor mounting (in combination with Z option S56 or S57)	3VW9011-0AG15
(iii combination with 2 option 330 of 337)	
For guide frames	3VW9011-0AG17

Undervoltage releases UVR



Voltage	Article No.
24 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE01
30 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE02
48 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE03
60 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE04
110 120 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE05
120 127 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE06
220 240 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE07
240 250 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE08
380 400 V AC	3VW9011-0AE17
415 440 V AC	3VW9011-0AE18

External time-delay device for undervoltage release



- With adjustable delay time from 0.5 to 3 s.Suitable for mounting onto DIN rail.

Voltage	Article No.
24 30 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE10
48 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE11
60 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE15
110 127 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE12
220 250 V AC/DC	3VW9011-0AE13

System overview, page 1/108

Accessories and spare parts

Interlocking

Locking provisions to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breaker Article No. RONIS cylinder lock (spare part for R78) 3VW9011-0BA80 Padlock 8 mm (spare part for R65), for no more than 3 padlocks 3VW9011-0BA87 ocking mechanisms to prevent movement of the withdrawable circuit breakers in disconnected position. Only possible as a supplement in conjunction with R78 (3VW9011-0BA80) and/or R65 (3VW9011-0BA87) Description Article No. Locking mechanism (spare part for R79) 3VW9011-0BA84 Locking provisions in OFF position · For fixed-mounted versions and withdrawable versions To prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel (safe OFF) • The disconnector unit fulfills the conditions for a supply disconnecting (isolating) device acc. to EN 60204-1 Article No. Cylinder lock, made by RONIS (spare part for S08) 3VW9011-0BA33 ocking provisions in OFF position · For fixed-mounted versions and withdrawable versions To prevent unauthorized closing from the operator panel (safe OFF) · The disconnector unit fulfills the conditions for a supply disconnecting (isolating) device acc. to EN 60204-1 Version Padlock 4 mm (spare part for S22) 3VW9011-0BA41 Plastic for no more than 3 padlocks Padlock 7 mm (spare part for S23) Metal for no more than 1 padlock 3VW9011-0BA42 3VW9011-0BA44 Padlock 8 mm (spare part for S07) Metal for no more than 2 padlocks Interlocking sets for mechanical Open and/or Close on the operator panel Description Version Article No. Padlock 4 mm (spare part for S42) Plastic for no more than 3 locks 3VW9011-0BA22 Padlock 7 mm (spare part for S43) Metal for no more than 1 lock 3VW9011-0BA23 Padlock 8 mm (spare part for S44) Metal for no more than 2 locks 3VW9011-0BA24 Protective cover for mechanical ON/OFF Mechanical ON/OFF to protect against unintentional actuation on the operator panel Not lockable Description Article No. Not lockable (spare part for S41) 3VW9011-0BA21 Mutual mechanical interlockings • Mutual mechanical interlocking for 3WL/3VA with Bowden cable 2 m • For fixed-mounted versions, an additional support 3VW9011-0BB52 (option S56) or extension kit 3VW9011-0BB53 (option S57) must be ordered Article No. Rear panel or floor mounting 3VW9011-0BB21 Fixed-mounted Withdrawable Mounting onto guide frame 3VW9011-0BB22 Bowden cable, separate · One required for each circuit breaker Article No. 1000 mm 3VW9011-0BB23

3WL9111-0BB45-0AA0

3WL9111-0BB46-0AA0

2000 mm

3000 mm

Interlocking

Locking mechanisms for control cabinet door



- To prevent opening of the cabinet door in ON position

It additionally prevents the circuit breaker from being closed when the control cabinet door is open			
Version	Article No.		
Direct fixed interlocking	3VW9011-0BB10		
Locking with Bowden cable	3VW9011-0BB16		
Direct fixed interlocking	3VW9011-0BB14		
Locking with Bowden cable	3VW9011-0BB18		
	Version Direct fixed interlocking Locking with Bowden cable Direct fixed interlocking		

Door sealing frame IP30



• Can be used up to IP3x degree of protection Version Mounting Version Article No. Spare part for Z option T30. Fixed-mounted IP3x 3VW9011-0AP01 Withdrawable IP3x 3VW9011-0AP02

Protective cover IP54



- Protective cover/hood IP54 lockable for fixed-mounted breakers and withdrawable breakers
- For implementing degrees of protection IP4x and IP54 when installing in switchboard door
 Cannot be combined with IP30 door sealing frame and door mounted rotary operator

carriot be combined with a 50	additional searing frame and additional frame and additional search and additional searc	
Version	Version	Article No.
Lock with unique key	IP54	3VW9011-0AP03
Lock with standard key	IP54	3VW9011-0AP13

System overview, page 1/108







Conditions of sale and delivery

1. General Provisions

By using this catalog you can purchase products (hardware, software and services) described therein from Siemens Aktiengesellschaft subject to the following Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery (hereinafter referred to as "T&C"). Please note that the scope, the quality and the conditions for supplies and services, including software products, by any Siemens entity having a registered office outside Germany, shall be subject exclusively to the General Terms and Conditions of the respective Siemens entity. The following T&C apply exclusively for orders placed with Siemens Aktiengesellschaft, Germany.

1.1 For customers with a seat or registered office in European Union

For customers with a seat or registered office in European Union, the following terms and conditions apply subordinate to T&C:

- for products, which include specific terms and conditions in the description text, these specific terms and conditions shall apply and subordinate thereto,
- for stand-alone software products and software products forming a part of a product or project, the "General License Conditions for Software Products for Automation and Drives for Customers with a Seat or registered Office in Germany"¹⁾ and/or
- for consulting services the "Allgemeine Geschäftsbedingungen für Beratungsleistungen der Division DF – Deutschland" (available only in German) and/or
- for other services, the "Supplementary Terms and Conditions for Services ("BL")¹⁾ and/or
- for other supplies the "General Conditions for the Supply of Products and Services of the Electrical and Electronics Industry"¹⁾.

In case such supplies should contain Open Source Software, the conditions of which shall prevail over the "General Conditions for the Supply of Products and Services of the Electrical and Electronics Industry"¹⁾, a notice will be contained in the scope of delivery in which the applicable conditions for Open Source Software are specified. This shall apply mutatis mutandis for notices referring to other third party software components.

1.2 For customers with a seat or registered office outside European Union

For customers with a seat or registered office outside European Union, the following terms and conditions apply subordinate to T&C:

- for products, which include specific terms and conditions in the description text, these specific terms and conditions shall apply and subordinate thereto,
- for consulting services the "Standard Terms and Conditions for Consulting Services of the Division DF for Customers with a Seat or Registered Office Outside of Germany"¹⁾ and/or
- for other services the "International Terms & Conditions for Services"¹⁾ supplemented by "Software Licensing Conditions"¹⁾ and/or
- for other supplies of hard- and software the "International Terms & Conditions for Products"¹⁾ supplemented by "Software Licensing Conditions"¹⁾

1.3 For customers with master or framework agreement

To the extent our supplies and/or services offered are covered by an existing master or framework agreement, the terms and conditions of that agreement shall apply instead of T&C.

2. Additional Terms and Conditions

The dimensions are in mm. In Germany, according to the German law on units in measuring technology, data in inches apply only to devices for export.

Illustrations are not binding.

Insofar as there are no remarks on the individual pages of this catalog – especially with regard to data, dimensions and weights given – these are subject to change without prior notice.

 $[\]cap$

¹⁾ The text of the Terms and Conditions of Siemens AG can be downloaded at https://mall.industry.siemens.com/legal/ww/en/terms_of_trade_en.pdf

3. Export Regulations

We shall not be obligated to fulfill any agreement if such fulfillment is prevented by any impediments arising out of national or international foreign trade or customs requirements or any embargoes and/or other sanctions.

Export may be subject to license. We shall indicate in the delivery details whether licenses are required under German, European and US export lists.

Our products are controlled by the U.S. Government (when labeled with "ECCN" unequal "N") and authorized for export only to the country of ultimate destination for use by the ultimate consignee or end-user(s) herein identified. They may not be resold, transferred, or otherwise disposed of, to any other country or to any person other than the authorized ultimate consignee or end-user(s), either in their original form or after being incorporated into other items, without first obtaining approval from the U.S. Government or as otherwise authorized by U.S. law and regulations. Products labeled with "AL" unequal "N" are subject to European/national export authorization.

The export indications can be viewed in advance in the description of the respective goods on the Industry Mall, our online catalog system. Only the export labels "AL" and "ECCN" indicated on order confirmations, delivery notes and invoices are authoritative.

Products without label, with label "AL:N"/"ECCN:N", or label "AL:9X9999"/"ECCN: 9X9999" may require authorization from responsible authorities depending on the final end-use, or the destination.

If you transfer goods (hardware and/or software and/or technology as well as corresponding documentation, regardless of the mode of provision) delivered by us or works and services (including all kinds of technical support) performed by us to a third party worldwide, you shall comply with all applicable national and international (re-)export control regulations. In any event of such transfer of goods, works and services you shall comply with the (re-) export control regulations of the Federal Republic of Germany, of the European Union and of the United States of America.

Prior to any transfer of goods, works and services provided by us to a third party you shall in particular check and guarantee by appropriate measures that

- there will be no infringement of an embargo imposed by the European Union, by the United States of America and/or by the United Nations by such transfer, by brokering of contracts concerning those goods, works and services or by provision of other economic resources in connection with those goods, works and services, also considering the limitations of domestic business and prohibitions of by-passing those embargos;
- such goods, works and services are not intended for use in connection with armaments, nuclear technology or weapons, if and to the extent such use is subject to prohibition or authorization, unless required authorization is provided;
- the regulations of all applicable Sanctioned Party Lists of the European Union and the United States of America concerning the trading with entities, persons and organizations listed therein are considered.

If required to enable authorities or us to conduct export control checks, you, upon request by us, shall promptly provide us with all information pertaining to the particular end customer, the particular destination and the particular intended use of goods, works and services provided by us, as well as any export control restrictions existing.

You acknowledge that under the EU embargo regulations against Iran, Syria and Russia respectively the sale of certain listed goods and related services is subject to authorization by the competent export control authorities of the European Union. If (1) the goods or services ordered by you are destined for Iran, Syria or Russia, and (2) the contract for our supplies and/or services is subject to prior authorization of the competent export control authorities of the European Union, the contract between you and us shall come into force in this respect only upon granting of such authorization.

The products listed in this catalog may be subject to European/ German and/or US export regulations. Any export requiring approval is therefore subject to authorization by the relevant authorities. Errors excepted and subject to change without prior notice.

A

Link directory

Catalog LV 10

General information

Information on low-voltage power distribution and electrical	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage
installation technology	
Tender specifications	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/tenderspecifications
Conversion tool	www.siemens.com/conversion-tool
Image database	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/picturedb
CAx download manager	www.siemens.com/cax
Newsletter system	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/newsletter
Siemens YouTube channel	www.youtube.com/Siemens
Brochures/catalogs	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/catalogs
Operating instructions/manuals	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/manuals
Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS)	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support
Siemens Industry Online Support app	www.siemens.com/support-app
My Documentation Manager (MDM)	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/mdm
Configurators	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/configurators
Siemens Industry Mall – product catalog and online ordering system	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/mall
Direct forwarding to the Industry Mall	www.siemens.com/product?Article No.
Training	www.siemens.com/sitrain-lowvoltage
Local contacts	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/contact
	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/components/contact
	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/systems/contact
	www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/software/contact
Technical Support	www.siemens.com/support-request
Information on services	www.siemens.com/service-catalog
Manual for the generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy	www.siemens.com/power-engineering-guide
Control panels for the North American market	www.siemens.com/northamerican-standards
Control panel building	www.siemens.com/controlpanel
Energy savings and amortization	www.automation.siemens.com/sinasave
Energy Suite	www.siemens.com/energysuite
SITOP power supplies	www.siemens.com/sitop
Power distribution with Totally Integrated Power	www.siemens.com/tip
rower distribution with rotally integrated rower	www.siemens.com/up

Catalogs and further information



LV 10 Low-Voltage Power Distribution and Electrical Installation Technology SENTRON • SIVACON • ALPHA

Protection, Switching, Measuring and Monitoring Devices, Switchboards and Distribution Systems

PDF (E86060-K8280-A101-B4-7600)



LV 14 Power Monitoring Made Simple SENTRON

PDF (E86060-K1814-A101-A8-7600)



LV 18
Air Circuit Breakers and Molded Case
Circuit Breakers with UL Certification
SENTRON

PDF (E86060-K8280-E347-A7-7600)



ET D1 Switches and Socket Outlets DELTA

PDF



IC 10 Industrial Controls SIRIUS

PDF (E86060-K1010-A101-B3-7600)



Industry Mall

Information and Ordering Platform on the Internet:

www.siemens.com/industrymall



Siemens TIA Selection Tool

for the selection, configuration and ordering of TIA products and devices

www.siemens.com/tst



Digital Industry Academy

www.siemens.com/sitrain

The catalogs listed above and additional catalogs are available in PDF format at Siemens Industry Online Support www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/catalogs

Further information on low-voltage power distribution and electrical installation technology is available on the Internet at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage

Get more information

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage

Published by For the U.S. published by Siemens AG Siemens Industry Inc.

Smart Infrastructure

Electrical Products 100 Technology Drive Siemensstraße 10 Alpharetta, GA 30005

93055 Regensburg, Germany United States

PDF (Catalog Extract E86060-K8280-A101-B4-7600) KG 1021 132 En Produced in Germany © Siemens 2021

Subject to changes and errors. The information given in this document only contains general descriptions and/or performance features which may not always specifically reflect those described, or which may undergo modification in the course of further development of the products. The requested performance features are binding only when they are expressly agreed upon in the concluded contract.

All product designations may be trademarks or other rights of Siemens AG, its affiliated companies or other companies whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the respective owner.

Security information

Siemens provides products and solutions with industrial security functions that support the secure operation of plants, systems, machines and networks.

In order to protect plants, systems, machines and networks against cyber threats, it is necessary to implement – and continuously maintain – a holistic, state-of-the-art industrial security concept. Siemens' products and solutions constitute one element of such a concept.

Customers are responsible for preventing unauthorized access to their plants, systems, machines and networks. Such systems, machines and components should only be connected to an enterprise network or the Internet if and to the extent such a connection is necessary and only when appropriate security measures (e.g. firewalls and/or network segmentation) are in place.

For additional information on industrial security measures that may be implemented, please visit https://www.siemens.com/industrialsecurity

Siemens' products and solutions undergo continuous development to make them more secure. Siemens strongly recommends that product updates are applied as soon as they are available and that the latest product versions are used. Use of product versions that are no longer supported, and failure to apply the latest updates may increase customer's exposure to cyber threats.

To stay informed about product updates, subscribe to the Siemens Industrial Security RSS Feed under https://www.siemens.com/industrialsecurity